FINAL Review

CITY OF SPOKANE : WAYFINDING PHASE 1 - IMPLEMENTATION DOWNTOWN / UNIVERSITY DISTRICT / MEDICAL DISTRICT

DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS

MAY 17, 2019 Revised : July 12, 2019



merje

120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com



STANTEC 621 West Mallon Avenue, Suite 309 Spokane, Washington 99201 T 509.328.5139 www.stantec.com



Client : Downtown Spokane Partnership, City of Spokane and Visit Spokane

MERJE | ENVIRONMENTS & EXPERIENCES

Introduction 1	1
----------------	---

Section 1 – SIGN SYSTEM STANDARDS

A. Graphic Standards

Typography Specifications	A.1
Project Artwork	A.2
Reflective & Opague Vinyl Chart	A.5
Paint and Materials Chart	A.6
Terminologies	A.7

B. Placement Guidelines

Standard Sign	Placements	B.1
---------------	------------	-----

Section 2 – SIGNAGE DRAWINGS

C. Menu of Sign Types

District Signage Overview	C.1
Vehicular Signage Overview	C.2
Parking / Pedestrian Signage Overview	C.4
Left Side Configuration Overview	C.5

D. Design Intent Drawings

DIST.1.1).1
DIST.1.2).2
DIST.2.1).3
DIST.2.2).4
VDIR.1).5
VDIR.2	0.6
VDIR.3 D).7
VDIR.4).8
VDIR.5 D).9
VDIR.6	0.10
VDIR.7.1 D).11
VDIR.7.2).12
VDIR.8.1).13
VDIR.8.2).14
VDIR.9.1).15
VDIR.9.2).16
PARK.1D).17
PARK.2 D).18
PED.1 D).19
KIOSK.1E).20
KIOSK.2).21
INTERP.1 D).22

E. Graphic Layouts

VDIR.1-3	E.1
VDIR.4-6	E.2
VDIR.7.1-7.2	E.3
VDIR.8.1-8.2 + 9.1-9.2	E.4
PARK.1-2	E.5
PED.1	E.6
DIST.1.1-1.2 + 2.1-2.2	E.7

F. Construction Details

Section Details Vehicular	F.1
Const. Details Existing Pole Mount	F.2

Transpo Breakaway Assembly	F.3
Transpo Foundation	F.5
Footer Placement	F.6
KIOSK.2, INTERP.1 Section Details	F.7
KIOSK.1-2, INTERP.1 Foundation	F.8
KIOSK.1 Const. Details	F.9
PED.1 Const. Details	F.11
Spokane Light Standard	F.11

G. Products

Gelled-Electrolyte Battery	G.1
Solar Panels	G.2
Vinyl Specifications	G.4

Section 3 – PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

VOLUME 2: Documentation Drawings

INTRODUCTION

This wayfinding and gateway signage project is a collaborative effort between Spokane County, the City of Spokane, Downtown Spokane Partnership, Visit Spokane, Washington Department of Transportation, and the Spokane Regional Transportation Council. Businesses, residents, and visitors to this regional area share a transportation network that would greatly benefit from a comprehensive wayfinding system, including signage and gateway features.

This plan will establish the policies, design criteria, graphic standards and site location plan for a multidestination wayfinding system. The policy and criteria development will serve to establish hierarchies of gateways, destinations, routes, and modes. Graphic standards and sign location guidelines are an additional component of the plan, which will provide guidance to expansion and implement signage and gateway features. This Plan represents the final phase in the process prior to procurement of sign creation and placement.

Cities, towns and communities of all sizes and aspirations understand that the reality of today's economy and the high level of competition for

the public's attention demand a clear and distinctive identity. Wayfinding programs promote a regions identity, making it easier for visitors to find their way and enhance the visitor's experience. Through this wayfinding project the City of Spokane understands that communicating a consistent identity and message across a variety of design elements and technologies is a key factor in reaching cultural, economic and marketing goals.

Numerous plans and studies developed for the community have referenced the need for a wayfinding system. In addition, the business community, visitor sites, and cultural organizations have all expressed a need for wayfinding that can both help travelers navigate efficiently to destinations and amenities (such as parking), as well as increase site visibility and help attract new visitors.

SECTION 1 Sign System Standards

A Graphic Standards

Clearview Highway ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 1234567890 ''!@#\$%^

Amongst the several mechanical Arts that have engaged my attention, there is no one which I have pursued with so much steadiness and pleasure, as that of Letter Founding.

Downtown

Downtown NOT acceptable Downtown NOT acceptable

123A acceptable

acceptable

123A NOT acceptable 123A NOT acceptable The Clo types.

All type shall be set exactly as specified. Substitutions will only be accepted, at the DESIGNER'S discretion, where they match the specified typeface in every detail. The FABRICATOR should be aware that different versions of typesetting equipment may not satisfactorily match specified typefaces and in such instances will not be acceptable.

Sometimes the Foot mark is mistaken for an apostrophe and an inch mark is mistaken for quotations. Below are examples of correct and incorrect apostrophe's for each typeface.

lea



NOTES The Cle

ENVI



SUBCONSUL

DATE

These drawings are not for const responsible for a Contractor shall it presents. This from the dimens ing. Shop drawir office for approv and signed/seall All copy shall be

SPECIFICATIONS

The Clearview typeface is the required message font for vehicular sign

Clearview Highway

This apostrophe is CORRECT.

PARK'S

This apostrophe is INCORRECT.

PARK'S

The Clearview typeface is the required message font for vehicular sign types

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Typography
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Specifications
II dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
d by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	A.1
ts checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

LETTER-SPACING

Inconsistencies in Letter Spacing

TYPEFACE 1

TYPEFACE 2

Spokane

SPOKANE

Corrected Letter Spacing

TYPEFACE 1

Spokane

TYPEFACE 2

SPOKANE

TYPEFACE 3

Spokane

TYPEFACE 3

Spokane

IMPORTANT: Individual spacing of each letter needs to be evaluated. See Examples Above. Kern all Copy so that each character is optically centered between the center of each of the surrounding characters.

SIGN TEXT STANDARDS

COPY HEIGHT

When measuring copy height, measure only the height of the Capital letters to determine your overall copy height (shown in illustration below as "X") Some of the other letters have an extended height beyond the average height of the letters.

× EKH ____ baseline

LINE SPACING

When measuring line spacing, always measure from the baseline of the topmost text line to the baseline of the text line below (shown as "X")



NOTES

ENVI



SUBCONSUL

DATE

These drawings are not for cons responsible for a Contractor shall it presents. This from the dimens ing. Shop drawir office for approv and signed/seale All copy shall be

SPECIFICATIONS

Individual spacing of each letter needs to be evaluated. All copy shall be kerned so that each character is optically centered between the center of each of the surrounding characters.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Typography
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Specifications
Il dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- igs and details must be submitted to this	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
ad by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	A.2
its checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	



Utilized in Vehicular signage

MEDICAL DISTRICT Spokane

UNIVERSITY DISTRICT Spokane

SYMBOLS

Custom Pictographs



MUTCD Pictographs





Airport



Golf Course

Library

Bus Station Train Station

ARROWS

Utilized in Vehicular Directional signage





Left Arrow

Straight-Left Arrow



Up-Straight-Left Arrow

Straight Arrow



DOWNTOWN

Spokane

Right Arrow



Up-Straight-Right Arrow



Straight-Right Arrow



When multiple directions are required on a sign, the following directional hierarchy shall take precedent. See Example below. Reference Message Schedule for individual Messages.











SUBCONSULT DATE

These drawings are not for const responsible for a Contractor shall it presents. This from the dimensi ing. Shop drawin office for approv and signed/seale All copy shall be legal requiremen

All artwork pictured on this page will be provided to the sign fabricator by the designer and/or client. This artwork must be used for all sign applications in this provided documentation. Do NOT substitute with any other artwork!

SPECIFICATIONS

USE of Arrows

Straight Arrow

Left Arrow

Right Arrow

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Project Artwork
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Vehicular & ID Signage
in armensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this al prior to proceeding with fabrication d by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
	08/31/2015	A.3
ts checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

SYMBOLS

Utilized in Pedestrian Directionals, Kiosks and Trail signage that are **NOT** in the public right-of-way. Custom Pictographs VBL. SITO Public Parking Public Parking Riverfront/Spokane Falls Visitor Information MUTCD Pictographs **Bike Friendly** Dogs Allowed Pedestrian Friendly Restroom **Bus Station** Train Station Library ARROWS Utilized in Pedestrian & Trail Directional Signage Left Arrow Up-Left Arrow Straight Arrow Up-Right Arrow

.





Up-Straight-Right Arrow



Straight-Right Arrow

NOTES

ENVI



SUBCONSULT

DATE

These drawings are not for const responsible for al Contractor shall t it presents. This from the dimensi ing. Shop drawing office for approva and signed/seale All copy shall be legal requiremen



Right Arrow





Up-Straight-Left Arrow

SPECIFICATIONS

All artwork pictured on this page will be provided to the sign fabricator by the designer and/or client. This artwork must be used for all sign applications in this provided documentation. Do NOT substitute with any

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Project Artwork
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Pedestrian & Trail Signage
II dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- igs and details must be submitted to this all prior to proceeding with fabrication	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
d by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	A.4
ts checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

R REFLECTIVE VINYL	NAME	SPECIFICATION	APPLICABLE	PROCESS
R1	White	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color: White	Standard for System (typ.)	Knockout White: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R2	Green	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 5747 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R3	Citywide - Green	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 392 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R4	University Orange	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 151C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R5	Downtown Purple 2	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 2617C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R6	Medical - Blue	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 5473 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R7	Gray 1	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone®420C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R8	Parking Blue	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 300C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R9	INFO - Aqua 2	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone® 7704C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R10	WSDOT Brown	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone®469C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.
R11	Grey 4	3M High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting 3930 Color Match: Pantone®432C	Standard for System (typ.)	Custom Color: Background and Characters 3M custom inks direct to 3930 with 3M approved Clear UV/Graffiti overlaminate. *Applied according to Manufacturers Spec to aluminum sheet.

NOTE: All 3M products are to be processed and applied according to 3M specifications. The seaming of material is NOT preferred. If the height of a sign panel is greater then 48 inches, the 3M 3930 material should be oriented vertically with stripes at 0 degrees, to avoid the seaming of material. If seaming is required, it should occur at the rule line or between messages.

V VINYL	NAME	SPECIFICATION	APPLICABLE	PROCESS
V1	White	3M Schotchcal Opaque Vinyl Color: 180C-10 White	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied according to 3M manufacturers specifications.

NOTES



DATE

These drawings are not for const responsible for a Contractor shall it presents. This from the dimens ing. Shop drawin office for approv and signed/seale All copy shall be legal requiremen

FABRICATOR must submit three (3) identical sets of each color specified for roval prior to any painting. Sample paint swatches must be produced on .080" ninum sheet, approximately 3" x 6", including primer and free of defects. Sample erial swatches should be the same approximate size. Samples MUST have project color specifications attached to back side.

colors must look exactly the same every time they are used so that people ociate them with the Spokane Washington Wayfinding Program. All media, vinyl, t, and inks must be produced so that the colors match as specified on this page.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Vinvl
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Color Chart
responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
from the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	A.5
legal requirements checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

CLIENT / PROJECT

P PAINTS	NAME		APPLICABLE	PROCESS
P1	White	To match Matthews Paint MP11477	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P2	Green	To match Pantone® 5747 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P3	Citywide - Green	To match Pantone® 392 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P4	University Orange	To match Pantone® 151 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P5	Downtown Purple 2	To match Pantone® 2617 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P6	Medical - Blue	To match Pantone® 5473 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P7	Gray 1	To match Pantone® 420 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P8	Parking Blue	To match Pantone® 300 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P9	INFO - Aqua 2	To match Pantone® 7704 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P10	WSD0T Brown	To match Pantone® 469 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P11	Grey 4	To match Pantone® 432 C	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P12	Black Box	To match Matthews Paint MP33758	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P13	Black	To match PPG Duranar Black UC40577	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior Grade Powdercoating and protective top coat: Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.
P14	Brightray Silver Metal	ic To match Matthews Paint MP18082	Standard for System (typ.)	Surface applied, exterior sign paint and protective top coat: MATTHEWS Acrylic Polyurethane with Anti-Grafitti Clear Coat finish.

M MATERIALS	NAME	SPECIFICATION	PROCESS
M1	Concrete	Formed concrete cap/ base	Permeon rock stain on the concrete. Match current downtown concrete planters in Riverfront Park.
M2	Direct Embed	Baked Enamel Process	Baked Enamel process-exterior grade panels.
M3	Brushed Aluminum	Brushed Aluminum	Clear anodizing over natural Aluminum finish.

NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

The FABRICATOR must submit three (3) identical sets of each color specified for approval prior to any painting. Sample paint swatches must be produced on .080" aluminum sheet, approximately 3" x 6", including primer and free of defects. Sample material swatches should be the same approximate size. Samples MUST have project and color specifications attached to back side.

The colors must look exactly the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the Spokane Washington Wayfinding Program. All media, vinyl, paint, and inks must be produced so that the colors match as specified on this page.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
www.merjedesign.com		PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Paint & Materials
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Chart
responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
from the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with their option	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	A. 6
legal requirements checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

City of Spokane Terminologies

4" VEHICULAR SIGN TERMINOLOGIES Sign Types: VDIR.1-3

GOVERNMENT

City Hall

Spokane Co Courthouse

MAJOR ATTRACTIONS

Albi Stadium

Convention Center

River Park Square

Spokane Arena

Spokane Polo Fields

EDUCATION

Eastern Washington U

Gonzaga University

Gonzaga Athletic Ctr

Spokane Comm College

Spokane Falls Comm College

Washington State Univ COMMUNITY Downtown Library East Central Comm Ctr

East Side Library 🛃

Hillyard Library 🛃

Indian Trail Library 🛃

N Spokane Library 🛃

Northeast Comm Center

Shadle Library 🛃

South Hill Library 🛃

South Perry Farmers Mkt

West Central Comm Center

YMCA YWCA MUSEUMS / CULTURAL Performing Arts Center

Bing Crosby Theater

Bing Crosby Crosbyana Rm

Cathedral of St. John

Corbin Art Center

Davenport Historic Hotel

Jundt Art Museum

M Woldson Theater

Mobius Kids Museum

Mobius Science Ctr

Museum Arts & Culture

Spokane Civic Theatre

Spokane Int'l Airport 🛧 Amtrak & Greyhound

TRANSIT

DISTRICTS Browne's Addition

Convention Ctr District

Davenport District

Downtown

East Sprague

Flour Mill/ North Bank

Garland District

Hillyard

Kendall Yards

Lincoln Heights

Medical District

South Perry

University District

PARKING

Parkade Garage (P) Park West Garage (P) River Park Sq Garage (P) PARKS/RECREATION

Pitcher Creek at 济 Qualchan GC

Down River Golf 🕅

Down River Disc Golf

Esmeralda Golf 🕅

Finch Arboretum

High Bridge Park

Hillyard Skate Park

Indian 🕅 Canyon Golf

Manito Park

Palisades Park

Riverfront Park

Riverside State Park

Spokane River Falls

Upriver Dam



SPECIFICATIONS	
eliew	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	vvaytinging and Signage System
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Vehicular Terminologies City of Spokane
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	SHEET NO
02/25/2015	
07/09/2015	A. 8
1 30/01/2010	

6" VEHICULAR SIGN TERMINOLOGIES Sign Types: VDIR.4-6

6-0' Vehicular Panel Width 2 1/2' 10' GOVERNMENT	COMMUNITY	MUSEUMS / CULTURAL	TRANSIT
🗲 City Hall	Downtown Library 🛃	Performing Arts Center	Spokane Int'l Airport 🛧
Spokane Co Courthouse	East Central Community Ctr	Bing Crosby Theater	Amtrak & 🗐 Greyhound 🚍
MAJOR ATTRACTIONS	East Side	Bing Crosby	PARKING
Albi Stadium		Crosbyana RM Cathodral of	Parkade Garage (P)
Convention	Library 🕑	St John	Park West
Center	Indian Trail	Corbin Art	Garage P
River Park		Center	River Park P
Square	Library 🕻	Davenport Historic Hotel	
Spokane Arena	Northeast Community Ctr	Jundt Art Museum	Gonzaga University
Fields	Shadle Library 🛃	Martin Woldson Theater	Gonzaga Athletic Center
	South Hill Library 🛃	Mobius Kids Museum	Spokane Comm College
	South Perry Farmers Market	Mobius Science Center	Spokane Falls Comm College
	West Central Community Ctr	Museum Arts & Culture	Washington State University
	YMCA	Spokane Civic Theatre	Eastern Washington U
	YWCA		

NUES 1 - Paricitator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting strukture, prior to fabrication. Fabrication to beginer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2 - Naricitator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting strukture, prior to fabrication. Fabrication to beginer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik - Al weids shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3 - Raik -	
 NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners. 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face. E N V I R O N M E N T S & E X P E R I E N C E S 	
 NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners. 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face. E N V I R O N M E N T S & E X P E R I E N C E S 	
ENVIRONMENTS & EXPERIENCES	:h e
120 North Church Streat	
Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
DATE 02/25/2015 CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY: LH/GS SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all	em
dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. DEVISIONE 0.01 (120/0015	
KEVISIONS 01/12/2015 SHEET NO.	es
02/25/2015	es
08/31/2015	es





PARKS / RECREATION

Spokane River Falls

Upriver Dam

Palisades Park



<u>19</u>	SPECIFICATIONS	eN
	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior tt 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. le tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & EXPERIENCES
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	CLIENT / PROJECT
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	Wayfinding and Signage System PR0JECT N0.
	presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	SHEET TITLE Vehicular Terminologies City of Spokane
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	SHEET NO.
	02/25/2015	Δ 10
	08/31/2015	

PEDESTRIAN SIGN TERMINOLOGIES Sign Types: PED.1

1'-5" Max. Message Width

VISITOR INFORMATION -[Visitor Center i Information Kiosk i GOVERNMENT City Hall Downtown Library i

MUSEUMS/CULTURAL	PARKS & RECREATION	PUBLIC PARKING	
Bing Crosby Theatre	Centennial Trail	Parkade Garage P	
INB Performing Arts Center	Fish Lake Trail	Park West Garage 🦻	
Interplayers Theatre	Riverfront Park 🚳	River Park Square Garage 🦻	
Martin Woldson Theatre	Ice Palace		
Mobius Science Center			
Mobius Kids Museum	EDUCATION Eastern Washington University	ind Fini	
MAJOR ATTRACTIONS	Washington State University	non	
Convention Center	Gonzaga University	Per	
Davenport Historic Hotel			
Knitting Factory	TRANSPORTATION		
Steam Plant Square	Amtrak & Greyhound 🖬 🖨		
Spokane River Falls 🖾			
River Park Square			

	SPECIFICATIONS	
	iew	
Re		
	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condil mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior tr 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all	waytinging and Signage System
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	PROJECT NO.
	on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	Pedestrian Terminologies City of Snokane
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	ony of operatie
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015	A.11
	08/31/2015	

B Placement Guidelines



SIGN TYPE	MEASURE	PREFFERED DISTANCE	MINIMUM DISTANCE
а	Distance from Edge of Sign Panel to Edge of Curb	2'-0" or more	1' - 0"
b	Distance from Sign Post to Nearest Obstruction	4' - 0" or more	3' - 0"
С	Distance from Edge of Sign Panel to Nearest Overhead Obstr	4' - 0" or more ruction	1' - 0"
d	Sign Placement in Relation to Adjacent Building	align to building Edg	e Do Not obstruct Entrance
e	Distance from Face of Sign to Nearest Tree Branch	20' - 0" or more	15' - 0"
f	Distance from Face of Sign to Nearest Utlity Pole	15' - 0" or more	10' - 0"
g	Distance from Back of Sign to Nearest Tree Branch	8' - 0" or more	3' - 0"
h	Distance from Back of Sign to Nearest Utility Pole	15' - 0" or more	10' - 0"

Measurements and Distances shown are guidelines only prevailing local and state codes shall supersede information presented.

NOTES

option.

- 1. Fabricato Fabricato 2. Welds: Al 3. Hardwarr
- 4. All expose

ENVI

m

SUBCONSULT

DATE

These drawings a are not for constr responsible for all Contractor shall t it presents. This of from the dimensi ing. Shop drawin, office for approve and signed/seale All copy shall be legal requirement

SPECIFICATIONS

FIGURE 1 - Lateral Clearance Guidelines

Within some of the Downtown areas in Spokane, Washington, urban conditions and narrow sidewalks may cause deviation from the standards articulated in the previous figures. Conditions may include less lateral clearance for the 2'-0" or 5'-0" preferred distance from edge of sign panel to curb, or placement at 2'-0" or 5'-0" would create an obstacle (i.e. post positioned in middle of the side walk) or create situations of non-compliance to ADA clearances.

In these cases guidelines must be consistent with MUTCD Section 2A.19 options for urban areas.

Suggested recommendations for relocation of signs if placement is in conflict with guidelines.

OPTION 1: Position the sign at a minimum of 2'-0" or 5'-0" (face of curb to edge of sign panel) as required.

OPTION 2: If the sign can be moved, without disrupting routing or sequencing, then it should be repositioned to achieve the 2^{1} - 0° or 5^{1} - 0° min.

If 2'-0" is not physically possible, then the following options should be allowed:

OPTION 3: The sign set back should be position at 1'-6". If that is not possible then...

OPTION 4: Utilize a minimum 1'- 0", in accordance with MUTCD, only as a final

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	ULIENT / PRUJEUT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Placement
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Guidelines
ul dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- ngs and details must be submitted to this all prior to preceding with fabrication	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
ad by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	B.1
ts checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

SPECIFICATIONS





NOTE:

All locations shall be installed within the City ROW. If during the initial survey it is determined any part of the sign (pole or panel) extends outside of the City's Right of Way vertical plane and into private property, the installer must notify the city prior to fabrication/installation.

Reference View: Example - 5 foot Furnishing Zone / City Right of Way 1 SCALE: Not To Scale

Note: Top View of VDIR.1-3 shown as example.

Figure 2

Not to Scale

Within some of the Downtown areas in Spokane County, Washington, urban conditions and narrow sidewalks may cause deviation from the standards articulated in the previous figures. Conditions may include less lateral clearance for the 2'-0" or 5'-0" preferred distance from edge of sign panel to curb, or placement at 2'-0" or 5'-0" would create an obstacle (i.e. post positioned in middle of the side walk) or create situations of non-compliance to ADA clearances.

In these cases guidelines must be consistent with MUTCD Section 2A.19 options for urban areas.

Suggested recommendations for relocation of signs if placement is in conflict with guidelines.

OPTION 1: Position the sign at a minimum of 2'-0" or 5'-0" (face of curb to edge of sign panel) as required.

OPTION 2: If the sign can be moved, without disrupting routing or sequencing, then it should be repositioned to achieve the 2'-0" or 5'-0" min.

If 2'-0" is not physically possible, then the following options should be allowed:

OPTION 3: The sign set back should be position at 1'-6". If that is not possible then...

option.

NOTES

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

ΕΝΥΙ



SUBCONSUL

DATE

These drawings are not for cons responsible for a Contractor shall it presents. This from the dimens ing. Shop drawir office for approv and signed/seale All copy shall be legal requiremen

FIGURE 2 - Lateral Clearance Guidelines

OPTION 4: Utilize a minimum 1'- 0", in accordance with MUTCD, only as a final

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

PONMENTS &	EVDEDIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
enje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.meriedesign.com	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
		PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
2/25/2015	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Placement
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Guidelines
Il dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	02/25/2015	
ions and conditions shown on this draw- ogs and details must be submitted to this al prior to proceeding with fabrication	07/09/2015	SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication ed by a Wash. State structural engineer. proofread and approved by client and	08/31/2015	B.2
ts checked by legal department.	10/19/2015	

SECTION 2 Signage Drawings

C Menu of Sign Types



SPECIFICATIONS		
MENU OF SIGN TYPES		
District Gateway Signage		
District Gateways mark your arrival as you		
transition into a district.		
Districts Include: Downtown University District Medical District		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. n, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be resoonsible for all	wayimumg and Signage System	
dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.	
presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by	SHEET TITLE	
a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall Distrct Gateway be proofread and approved by client and legal Signature Overview		
REVISIONS 01/12/2015		
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.	
07/09/2015	C.1	
08/31/2015		



SPECIFICATIONS	
MENU OF SIGN TYPE	S
Vehicular Signage	
VEHICULAR DIRECTION Vehicular directional direction within the cities. Signs cat and can hold either text a pictograph. The side pan the city in which you are	AL SIGNS: ct visitors to destinations an have 1-3 messages, and/or a graphic els will have the name of located.
For signs typically used of section 2D.50 both backs retro-reflective. Sign post Mounted" versions are av opposite sides (left) of str	on roadways per MUTCD ground and copy are ts are break-away. "Left- vailable for placement on reet. (Ref. C.5)
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condii mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior tr 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the 5 fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall to 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. he tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & EXPERIENCES
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall to 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MORECUE	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. the tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condifi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall to 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOECLO	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. le tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior tt 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOECLE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOECLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall yetfix and he responsible for all	 ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior tt 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS (2000) DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familier with the site and conditions it	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior th 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office number the notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions and presents. This office number the notified or any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office numer the number of the presents. This office n	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior th 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall th 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS (Stranger 1) DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions is presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior th 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the jeb. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall perofread and approved by client and legal requirements. checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Overview
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior th 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall th 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODECIOE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions its preceding with fabrication and signed/easeld by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Overview
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior the 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall the 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODECIE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it the prosent shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 02/25/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage Syster PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Overview SHEET NO.



VDIR.7.1 VDIR.7.2 Vehicular Directional Vehicular Directional VDIR.8.1 Vehicular Directional VDIR.8.2 Vehicular Directional VDIR.9.1 Vehicular Directional

VDIR.9.2 Vehicular Directional

SPECIFICATIONS		
MENU OF SIGN TYPES		
Vehicular Signage		
Trailblazer signs are used to give simple direction to destinations including:		
Visitor Information Riverfront - Spokane Falls Parking		
Designs include pictogra	ph and/or text.	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adji	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. le tamper proof fasteners. acent face.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
	120 North Church Street	
MAP IA	Suite 208	
	T 484.266.0648	
	www.merjedesign.com	
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY:		
LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN	mayining and orginage oystelli	
Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the iob. Contractor		
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PRUJECT NU.	
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by		
a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	Vehicular Signage Overview	
requirements checked by legal department.		
02/25/2015 SHEET NO.		
07/09/2015	C.3	
08/31/2015		
	1	



SPECIFICATIONS		
MENU OF SIGN TYPES		
Parking Signage		
PARKING DIRECTIONALS: Parking Directional Signs can direct multiple parking areas or to specific locations by name.		
Pedestrian Signage		
PEDESTRIAN DIRECTIONALS: These sign type provides direction to up to 8 destinations.		
These signs can direct to attractions as well as par adjacent districts.	typical destinations and ing garages and lots, and	
INTERPRETIVE PANELS: Interpretive panels can tell a story about Downtown Spokane's history, music scene, or sustainable programs being initiated in the Downtown. They can be located in parks and at key gathering points.		
PEDESTRIAN KIOSKS: Located at key gathering points, kiosks provide even broader information and are substantial, offering directions and maps.		
These can be single- or double-sided, internally illuminated or static, have architectural bases and can utilize solar power.		
 NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners. 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face. 		
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all	Wayfinding and Signage System	
dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.	
presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	SHEET TITLE Parking / Pedestrian Signage Overview	
requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Signage Overview	
	SHEET NO	
02/25/2015	SHEET NV.	
07/09/2015	C.4	

08/31/2015





SPECIFICATIONS	
MENU OF SIGN TYPE	S
Vehicular Signage Lef	t
"Left-Mounted" versions placement on opposite si When postioned on the le Panels are adjusted to mo edge of the post.	are available for des (left) of roadway. eft side of the roadway. ount aligned to the right
Sign types will be designate the programming mssage	ated with an L for Left in schedule.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the f abrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoott 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MORENCE	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. te tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLO DATE 02/25/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MOCOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoott 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN NTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verifu and he responsible for all	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adju E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLO 2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it researts The fore work the outfind of the unified	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoott 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adju E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLOG DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office or approval prior to	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MODE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and a conditions its presents. This office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofreed and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Left Side Configuration
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoott 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adju E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLOG DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. Al copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabrication must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Left Side Configuration
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adji E N V I R O N M E N T S MOECLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. ie tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Left Side Configuration SHEET NO.
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adja E N V I R O N M E N T S MODECIO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements. checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 02/25/2015	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Vehicular Signage Left Side Configuration SHEET NO.



The Color Designator Chart is found in the Graphic Standards section.

The Specification Notation is found on the same page as the drawings.

Design Intent Drawings

D



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type DIST.1.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	District Gateway
pe familiar with the site and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
Il prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal ecked by legal department.		D.1
	1	



2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.2 for MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, T Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post. 9. POLE STRAP ATTACHMENT PRODUCT: Band-It Band, or approved equal. MATERIAL: Type 201 SS - Color match existing poles.Black or Stainless

FINISH: Stainless steel

FASTENER: Ultra-Lok® Free End clamps

NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate the

removal or movement of interfering existing

signs on poles, with the city.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
ΓΑΝΤ		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type DIST.1.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	District Gateway
I dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D.2
ofread and approved by client and legal tecked by legal department.		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type DIST.2.1
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	District Gateway
esponsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions t presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
rom the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ng. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
iffice for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and igned/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal environments beneficitly legal department.		D. 3
equirements checked by legal department.		



2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to Permabanner Bracket as structurally required. Ref. F.2 for details 8. PERMABANNER MATERIAL: Aluminum Bracket Extrusion, FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: Mech Fasten to sign panel. SS strapmounted to light pole. Ref. F.2 for details 9. POLE STRAP ATTACHMENT PRODUCT: Band-It Band, or approved equal. MATERIAL: Type 201 SS - Color match existing poles. Black or Stainless SIZE: 3/4 inch FINISH: Stainless steel

ASTENER: Ultra-Lok® Free End clamps NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate the removal or movement of interfering existing signs on poles, with the city.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type DIST.2.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	District Gateway
Il dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this a prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal scked by legal department.	07/12/2019	
		SHEET NO.
		D.4



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be Il dimensions and conditions of the job. De familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal acked by legal department.		D. 5



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom. as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.

FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be I dimensions and conditions of the job. le familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
I prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal cked by legal department.		D. 6
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.3
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be I dimensions and conditions of the job. ee familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
I prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal		D.7
cked by legal department.		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

CLIENT / PROJECT

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.4
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
I dimensions and conditions of the job. the familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal scked by legal department.		D. 8



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
FANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.5
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be I dimensions and conditions of the job. Je familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
I prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal		D. 9
cked by legal department.		


FUNCTION: Vehicular Directional

MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements.

Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.6
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Vehicular Directional
of amiliar with the site and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal ecked by legal department.		D.10



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 3.5" x 3.5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitt top coat.

FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten through post as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for details

50. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS4 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.7.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be Il dimensions and conditions of the job. pe familiar with the site and conditions frice must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
Il prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal cked by legal department.		D.11



2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to Post mount as structurally required. Ref. F.2 for 8. POST MOUNT BRACKET MATERIAL: Aluminum FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded Profile w/ Drilled Thru-Holes for Panel Fastener(s) + routed thru-holes for pass-thru of steel Band-

It Strap(s) Min. QTY 3 per sign panel SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear

COLOR: As noted

9. POLE STRAP ATTACHMENT

PRODUCT: Band-It Band, or approved equal. MATERIAL: Type 201 SS FINISH: Stainless steel COLOR: Factory Finish is to match color of existing pole. S.S. or Black FASTENER: Ultra-Lok® Free End clamps NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate with the City the removal or movement of interfering

existing signs on poles, with the city.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.7.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
Il dimensions and conditions of the job. De familiar with the site and conditions Diffice must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D.12
otread and approved by client and legal acked by legal department.		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 3.5" x 3.5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat.

FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten through post as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for details

50. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS4 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.8.1
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions t presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
rom the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ng. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal		D.13
requirements checked by legal department.		



2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to Post mount as structurally required. Ref. F.2 for 8. POST MOUNT BRACKET MATERIAL: Aluminum FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded Profile w/ Drilled Thru-Holes for Panel Fastener(s) + routed thru-holes for pass-thru of steel Band-It Strap(s) Min. QTY 3 per sign panel

SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.

9. POLE STRAP ATTACHMENT

PRODUCT: Band-It Band, or approved equal. MATERIAL: Type 201 SS FINISH: Stainless steel COLOR: Factory Finish is to match color of existing pole. S.S. or Black FASTENER: Ultra-Lok® Free End clamps NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate with the City the removal or movement of interfering existing signs on poles, with the city.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
www.merjedesign.com		PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.8.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
I dimensions and conditions of the job. De familiar with the site and conditions Diffice must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
Il prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal ccked by legal department.		D.14











ENVI



SUBCONSULT DATE

These drawings a are not for constr responsible for al Contractor shall b it presents. This o from the dimensio ing. Shop drawing office for approva signed/sealed by copy shall be prod requirements che



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 3.5" x 3.5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat.

FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten through post as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for details

50. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS4 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.9.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be Il dimensions and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions frice must be notified of any variations	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
Il prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal scked by legal department.		D.15



2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

MATERIAL: Aluminum sheet SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to Post mount as structurally required. Ref. F.2 for 8. POST MOUNT BRACKET MATERIAL: Aluminum FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded Profile w/ Drilled Thru-Holes for Panel Fastener(s)

+ routed thru-holes for pass-thru of steel Band-It Strap(s) Min. QTY 3 per sign panel SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.

COLOR: As noted

9. POLE STRAP ATTACHMENT

PRODUCT: Band-It Band, or approved equal. MATERIAL: Type 201 SS SIZE: 3/4 inch FINISH: Stainless steel COLOR: Factory Finish is to match color of existing pole. S.S. or Black FASTENER: Ultra-Lok® Free End clamps NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate with the City the removal or movement of interfering existing signs on poles, with the city.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type VDIR.9.2
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and uction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Trailblazer
I dimensions and conditions of the job. De familiar with the site and conditions Diffice must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D.16
orread and approved by client and legal acked by legal department.		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

CLIENT / PROJECT

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjeaesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type PARK.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Parking Directional
be familiar with the site and conditions of the job. be familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
Il prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal		D.17
cked by legal department.		



MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 5" x 5" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

2. SIGN PANEL - REFLECTIVE FRONT

SIZE : Custom as Shown x 1/8" Thk. FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut EDGES: Smooth - Rounded Corners COLOR: custom, as noted GRAPHIC BACKGROUND AND COPY PROCESS: 3M custom inks print direct to 3930 with 3M approved UV/Graffiti Vinyl Over-laminate. (See Color Sheet for all color and material specifications) SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear Antigraffitti top coat. FASTENER: Press-roll per 3M requirements. Mechanically fasten - SS Bolt Assembly to windbeam as structurally required. Ref. F.1 for

MATERIAL: Aluminum Windbeam Extrusion, Z Bar Shape - WSDOT Standard FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Square, Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish. FASTENER: SS bolt assembly through sign post.

51. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS5 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sian Type PARK-2
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Parking Directional
esponsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions t presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
rom the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ng. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
iffice for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D.1 8
equirements checked by legal department.		



FUNCTION: Pedestrian Directional

MATERIAL: Aluminum SIZE: Square 4" x 4" x .25" thick wall FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: Custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating, with clear Antigraffiti top coat.

MATERIAL: Aluminum Sheet PRODUCT NAME: Direct Embed PROCESS: Digital Print - Baked Enamel Process WARRANTY PERIOD: Ten (10) years from product MATERIAL THICKNESS: 1/4" thick FINISH: Textured Matte Finish SIDES: Double

60. DECORATIVE ARM BRACKET

PRODUCT: LUMCA CF44 (modified) MATERIAL: Aluminum FABRICATION PROCESS: Cast/Welded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted SURFACE PROCESS: Powdercoating FASTENER: Mechanically fastened to Post with S/S Bolt Assembly. Weld - Qty (2) 2"x3" U channel Mounting clips. Mechanically fastened Sign Panel with S/S Bolt Assembly. Ref. F.11 for Details.

Based on LUMICA CF44 Decorative Bracket Details(Existing Spokane Light Pole) Reference

JC WRIGHT Lighting Clint Shulenbarger 413 E. 3RD AVE SPOKANE, WA 99202 Tel 509.535.0098

50. BREAKAWAY FOOTER

FOOTER: The Transpo® AS4 Break-Safe system.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sian Type PED.1
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Pedestrian Directional
esponsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions t presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
rom the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ng. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
iffice for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All sony shall be proofread and approved by client and legal		D.19
equirements checked by legal department.		_



SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN TYPE: KIOSK.1

1. 5X5 I-BEAM POST

- MATERIAL: Aluminum Square (6061T6) 5" x 5" x .312" center wall
- FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded
- EDGES: Smooth
- COLOR: Custom, as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.
- FOOTER: Direct Bury

5. DECORATIVE SIDE PANEL

- MATERIAL: 1/4" thick Aluminum sheet
- FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut
- COLOR: custom, as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.
- GRAPHICS (Messages, Symbols, Arrows): 3M Scotchcal Electrocut Graphic Vinyl Film, with printed graphics.
- FASTENER: Plug weld to U-Channel color bar. U-Channel Mechanically fastens to Square post.

- MATERIAL: 4 1/2" x 2" Aluminum U-Channel, capped at top & bottom.
- FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded
- EDGES: Smooth
- COLOR: custom. as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.
- FASTENER: Mechanically fastened to Square .

11. CONCRETE BASE

MATERIAL: Formed concrete base. Permeon rock stain to match current downtown standards. FABRICATION PROCESS: Formed concrete base CONCRETE CAP/ BASE FASTENER: Mortar. FOOTER: Direct Bury, See page F.12 for details

FUNCTION: Pedestrian Kiosk

12. SIGN CABINET - ILLUMINATED

MATERIAL: Fabricated 1/8" thick Aluminum sheet exterior, extruded aluminum internal framing, hinged doors 2 sides with Non-glare UV-resistant acrylic, and locking mechanism for both doors.

EDGES: Square

INSIDE FRAME: Beveled edge ILLUMINATION: Internally illuminated with LED Tube Lights.

SOLAR TECHNOLOGY: Cabinet must hold: 2 valve-regulated, gelled-electrolyte batteries; Prewired Control Board with Lighting Controller; and Solar Panel output wire.

ARTWORK: Duratrans (backlit display print), mounted in-between 2 sheets of 1/8" thick acrylic, with 3M Diffuser Film 3735-60 White applied to back side of acrylic sheets, with even liahtina.

COLOR: custom, as noted

SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.

FASTENER: Weld and mechanically fasten to internal poles.

13. SOLAR PANEL CANOPY

MATERIAL: Fabricated Aluminum Assembly. FABRICATION PROCESS: Fabricated, Router-cut EDGES: Square

SOLAR PANELS: One 60W Solar Modules, approx. 2'-6"L x 2'-3"W x 2"H. Rugged construction, precision engineered, quality components, tempered glass, EVA lamination and weatherproof backskin.

COLOR: custom. as noted

SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.

FASTENER: Weld and mechanically fasten to internal poles.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

RONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
erje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
TANT		SHEET TITLE
10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sian Type KIOSK.1
are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and ruction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Pedestrian Kiosk
in aimensions and conditions of the job. Se familiar with the site and conditions office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
ons and conditions shown on this draw- gs and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
al prior to proceeding with fabrication and a Wash. State structural engineer. All ofread and approved by client and legal		D.20
ecked by legal department.		



SIGN TYPE: KIOSK.2

FUNCTION: Pedestrian Kiosk

1. 5X5 I-Beam POST

- MATERIAL: Aluminum Square (6061T6) 5" x 5" x .312" center wall
- FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded
- EDGES: Smooth
- COLOR: Custom, as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.
- FOOTER: Direct Bury

5. DECORATIVE SIDE PANEL

- MATERIAL: 1/4" thick Aluminum sheet
- FABRICATION PROCESS: Router Cut
- EDGES: Smooth
- COLOR: custom. as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear coat satin finish.
- GRAPHICS (Messages, Symbols, Arrows): 3M Scotchcal Electrocut Graphic Vinyl Film, with
- FASTENER: Plug weld to U-Channel color bar. U-Channel Mechanically fastens to Square post.

- MATERIAL: 4 1/2" x 2" Aluminum U-Channel, capped at top & bottom. FABRICATION PROCESS: Extruded EDGES: Smooth COLOR: custom, as noted
- SURFACE PROCESS: Paint all exposed surfaces
- with Matthews Acrylic Polyurethane, with clear
- FASTENER: Mechanically fastened to Square .

10. MAP / INFO PANEL

- PRODUCT NAME: Direct Embed PROCESS: 1/8" Aluminum with Baked Enamel
- WARRANTY PERIOD: Ten (10) years from product
- MATERIAL THICKNESS: 1/4" thick
- FINISH: Textured Matte Finish
- FASTENER: Embedded concrete anchor bolt,

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

- 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.
- 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.
- 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.

ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type KIOSK.2
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Pedestrian Kiosk
responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
from the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D 21
copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.		D. 21

11. CONCRETE BASE

MATERIAL: Formed concrete base. Permeon rock stain to match current downtown standards. FABRICATION PROCESS: Formed concrete base CONCRETE CAP/ BASE FASTENER: Mortar. FOOTER: Direct Bury, See page F.12 for details.



FUNCTION: Interpretive Panel

10. MAP / INFO PANEL

PRODUCT NAME: Direct Embed PROCESS: 1/4" Aluminum with Baked Enamel WARRANTY PERIOD: Ten (10) years from product MATERIAL THICKNESS: 1/4" thick FINISH: Textured Matte Finish FASTENER: Embedded concrete anchor bolt,

MATERIAL: Formed concrete base. Permeon rock stain to match current downtown standards. FABRICATION PROCESS: Formed concrete base CONCRETE CAP/ BASE FASTENER: Mortar. FOOTER: Direct Bury, See page F.12 for details.

1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.

2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.

3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ENVIRONMENTS &	EXPERIENCES	CLIENT / PROJECT
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	www.merjedesign.com	PROJECT NO.
SUBCONSULTANT		SHEET TITLE
DATE 10/25/2018	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Sign Type INTERP.1
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be	REVISIONS 04/12/2019	Interpretive Panel
responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions t presents. This office must be notified of any variations	07/12/2019	
rom the dimensions and conditions shown on this draw- ng. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this		SHEET NO.
office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All		D.22
equirements checked by legal department.		

E Graphic Layouts



SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: VDIR.1-3

NOTES:

- Messages shown are NOT actual messages. Provided for illustrative purposes only.
- Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.
- Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client.

- 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.
- Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.
 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.
- 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.

,	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the iob. Contractor	Wayfinding and Signage System
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Layout Drawings VDIR.1-3
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
07/09/2015	E.1
08/31/2015	



	SPECIFICATIONS		
	SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: VDI	R.4-6a	
	 NOTES: Messages shown are NOT actual messages. Provided for illustrative purposes only. 		
	Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.		
	 Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client. 		
الم م 1'-7 3/			
/4"			
Q_ 1'-7 1/			
/4"			
ا کے 1'-73/			
	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adji	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.	
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	Wayfinding and Signage System	
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.	
	presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE	
	be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Layout Drawings VDIR.4-6	
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015		
	02/25/2015	SHEET NU.	
	07/09/2015	E.2	
	08/31/2015		



SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: VDIR.7a, 8a, 9a, 10a

NOTES:

- Messages shown are NOT actual messages. Provided for illustrative purposes only.
- Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.
- Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client.

- NOTES:
 Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.
 Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.
 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.
 All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.

ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	waytinding and Signage System
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Layout Drawings VDIR.7.1-7.2
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
07/09/2015	E.3
08/31/2015	



SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: VDIR.7b, 8b

NOTES:

- Messages shown are NOT actual messages. Provided for illustrative purposes only.
- Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.
- Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client.

- 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each rabitation to verify the mounting continuous and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.
 Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.
 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.
 All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.

ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the inb. Contractor	Wayfinding and Signage System
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Layout Drawings VDIR.8.1-8.2 VDIR.9.1-9.2
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
07/09/2015	E.4
08/31/2015	



	SPEC	IFICA	TIONS
--	------	-------	-------

SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: PARK.1 & 2

NOTES:

- Messages shown are NOT actual messages. Provided for illustrative purposes only.
- Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.
- Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client.

- 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabrication must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication.
- Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams.
 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners.
 All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.

ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the iob. Contractor	Wayfinding and Signage System
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Layout Drawings PARK.1 & 2
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
07/09/2015	E.5
08/31/2015	



1 Graphic Layout: PED.1 SIDE A SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Graphic Layout: PED.1 SIDE B SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SPECIFICATIONS		
SIGN PANEL LAVOLITS: PED	1	
NOTES:	.1	
Messages shown are NOT actual purposes only.	messages. Provided for illustrative	
Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.		
 Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client. 		
NOTES: 1 Eabricator to verify the mounting condit	ions and provide a detail drawing for each	
mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to	Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication.	
2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b	h, paint all seams. le tamper proof fasteners.	
4. All exposed edges painted to match adja	acent face.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
	120 North Church Street	
I MERJE	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380	
	T 484.266.0648	
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN	Wayfinding and Signage System	
Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the iob. Contractor		
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.	
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by		
a wasn. state structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department	Layout Drawings PED.1	
REVISIONS 01/12/2015		
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.	
07/09/2015	E.6	
08/31/2015		



C Graphic Layout: DIST.2.1-2.2 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

SPECIFICATIONS		
SIGN PANEL LAYOUTS: DIS	Г.1.1-1.2 + DIST.2.1-2.2	
NOTES: • Messages shown are NOT actual purposes only.	messages. Provided for illustrative	
Refer to message schedule for actual sign messages.		
 Panel layouts for ALL sign locations shall be included in shop drawings for review by designer and client. 		
NOTES:		
 Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the p fabrication.	
2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b	h, paint all seams. le tamper proof fasteners.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
mar ia	120 North Church Street Suite 208	
	West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	
	www.merjedesign.com	
02/25/2015	ULIENT / PRUJEUT	
LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all		
dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of on unsite	PROJECT NO.	
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	Layout Drawings	
be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	DIST.1.1-DIST1.2 DIST.2.1-2.2	
REVISIONS 01/12/2015		
02/25/2015	STEEL NU.	
07/09/2015	E.7	
08/31/2015		

F Construction Details



 SPECIFICATIONS	
Construction Details	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication	ions and provide a detail drawing for each
Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth	h paint all seams.
 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b All exposed edges painted to match adjust 	e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	120 North Church Street
men le	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380
	T 484.266.0648
DATE	
DATE 02/25/2015	ULIENT / PRUJECT
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	Wayfinding and Signage System
Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signad/cooled by	
a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	Section Details
requirements checked by legal department.	venicular
1/12/2013	SHEET NO.
02/25/2015	
07/09/2015	F.1
08/31/2015	



Construction Data:	
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match add	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face.
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	120 North Church Street
mer. Ie	0
	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380
	West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648
DATE	West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	CLIENT / PROJECT
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- times from the discussion of the intervention.	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO.
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval orior to	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it brown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details Existing Pole Mount
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	SUITE 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details Existing Pole Mount
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	SUITE 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details Existing Pole Mount SHEET NO.
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details Existing Pole Mount SHEET NO.
DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 07/09/2015	SUITE 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details Existing Pole Mount SHEET NO. F.2



	SPECIFICATIONS	
iring sign	The FABRICATOR shall be fa conditions and shall be resp utility checks.	amiliar with all site consible for all underground
proval.	The FABRICATOR shall be favored to the second state of the second	amiliar with all basement/ plans from the local Public Works.
	Where a basement/vault int location. The sign shall be r deemed appropriate by the of Public Works.	erferes with a proposed elocated to a location municipalities Department
	Where relocation is not an o will develop the appropriate The solution shall meet all e established by the standard	option the FABRICATOR mounting solution. engineering criteria as footings (i.e. windloads).
	FINAL DESIGNS AND SH BE SUPPLIED BY THE FA OF THE BREAK-AWAY PC A WASHINGTON REGIST ENGINEER IS REQUIRED SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DF	OP DRAWINGS SHALL BRICATOR FOR EACH DLES IDENTIFIED AND ERED PROFESSIONAL TO SIGN AND SEAL THE RAWINGS.
	NOTE: 1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WIT ALLOWABLE SOIL PRE POUNDS PER SQUAR WEIGHT OF 125 PCF A 30 DEGREES (ASSUM)	TH MAXIMUM ESSURE OF 3,000 E FOOT. SOIL UNIT AND FRICTION ANGLE OF ED).
	2) CONCRETE STRENGTH PSI. REINFORCEMENT FY=60,000 PSI.	H AT 28 DAYS F'C=4,000 SHALL BE ASTM 36
	3) FOLLOW 2008 WSDOT FOR MATERIAL AND (INFORMATION FOR TH AND FOUNDATIONS N SPECIFIED IN THESE (DESIGN STANDARDS CONSTRUCTION HE SIGN POST BASES NOT OTHERWISE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
	4) FOR SIGN POST SIZES INTENT DRAWING SHI	S REFER TO THE DESIGN EETS.
T	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
n	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the iob. Contractor	
	shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	PROJECT NO.
Y 10801	to this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Breakaway Details
Posts	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
2 of 2	07/09/2015	F.3
9 14	08/31/2015	



	SPECIFICATIONS
	The FABRICATOR shall be familiar with all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	The FABRICATOR shall be familiar with all basement/ vault locations by obtaining plans from the local municipality Department of Public Works.
ANCHOR ASSEMBLY: <u>Note:</u> Precise positioning of the anchors is critical to proper assembly of the system. It is recommended that actual posts be used to locate the correct postion of the anchors.	Where a basement/vault interferes with a proposed location. The sign shall be relocated to a location deemed appropriate by the municipalities Department of Public Works.
1.Fabricate a flat, rigid template with four (4) 25mm (1") diameter holes located to match the specified anchor pattern of the Break-Safe Brackets attached to the signpost. See diagram below. Square Tube	Where relocation is not an option the FABRICATOR will develop the appropriate mounting solution.
2. Attach four (4) Transpo Type B Female Anchors to the template using four (4) 25mm (1") diameter bolts. Ensure that each Anchor Washer is snug against the bottom of the template.	established by the standard footings (i.e. windloads).
3. Lower Anchor Assembly into fresh concrete foundation, and vibrate into position such that the tops of the Anchor Washers are flush with the finished top surface of the foundation. Support the template such that all Anchors are level and in their proper locations.	BE SUPPLIED BY THE FABRICATOR FOR EACH OF THE BREAK-AWAY POLES IDENTIFIED AND A WASHINGTON REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND SEAL THE
4. Allow concrete to cure, and then remove the bolts and template from the top of the foundation.	SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS.
BRACKET ASSEMBLY: 1.Drill sixteen (16) 14.3mm (9/16") diameter holes in the front & back of the bottom end of post section as shown.	NOTE: 1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WITH MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE OF 3,000 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT. SOIL UNIT WEIGHT OF 125 PCE AND ERICTION ANGLE OF
Z.Place Brackets squarely on outer surtace ot the post, and secure with bolts, lock washers, nuts, and cap screws. Then, tighten all 1/2 turn beyond snug.	30 DEGREES (ASSUMED).
COUPLING ASSEMBLY: 1. Thread four (4) Break-Safe Couplings into Anchors. Do not tighten.	PSI. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE ASTM 36 FY=60,000 PSI.
2. Suspend post assembly over foundation, insert Special Bolts through holes in the Brackets, and thread them snug into the Couplings.	3) FOLLOW 2008 WSDOT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION
3. If post is not plumb, insert Shims (14g and/or 18g) between the Couplings and Anchors, where needed.	INFORMATION FOR THE SIGN POST BASES AND FOUNDATIONS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THESE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
4. Use lower wrench flats to tighten Couplings into Anchors 14.3mm as tight as possible using a convensional wrench. Do 14.3mm not use a pipe wrench. Couplings must be seated (9/16") squarely. Dia, Typical	4) FOR SIGN POST SIZES REFER TO THE DESIGN INTENT DRAWING SHEETS.
5. Tighten Special Bolts <u>while holding Couplings by the</u> <u>upper wrench flats with an additional wrench</u> to prevent an induced torque stress across the necked portion of the Coupling. All Special Balts deal had be discharded. Special Bolt	
as tight as possible using convensional wrenches. <u>SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY:</u> 1. After all signposts are secured in place, attach sign panel assembly to posts in accordance with the sign manufacturer's recommendations.	 NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting conditions and provide a detail drawing for each mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Fabricator must obtain approval from the Designer or Client for placement prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth, paint all seams. 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be tamper proof fasteners. 4. All exposed edges painted to match adjacent face.
PLAN VIEW OF TYPICAL FOUNDATION	ENVIRONMENTS & EXPERIENCES
Direction of Traffic Anchor (2-1/2") Bracket Coupling	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
A = 76mm (3")	DATE 02/25/2015 CLIENT / PROJECT
Post (Brackets not shown)	DRAWN BY: LH/GS SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all
B TRANSPO [®] 20 Jones Street New Rochelle, NY 10801 914-636-1000	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-
B = Deprin of Post + 203mm (8) The Smart Solutions Company www.transpo.com	tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to
Break—Safe Model B525 5" & 6" Square Tube, Single Post	proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.
Scale: Not To ScaleDate: January 2015Patent Nos. 4,528,786 and 5,596,845Drawing No. BS-B525SSheet: 2 of 2	REVISIONS 01/12/2015
Page 20	02/25/2015 SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015 F.4
	08/31/2015



	SPECIFICATIONS	
ing ign	The FABRICATOR shall be faconditions and shall be resputility checks.	amiliar with all site consible for all underground
proval.	The FABRICATOR shall be favored and the second state of the second	amiliar with all basement/ plans from the local Public Works.
	Where a basement/vault int location. The sign shall be r deemed appropriate by the of Public Works.	erferes with a proposed elocated to a location municipalities Department
TON	Where relocation is not an o will develop the appropriate The solution shall meet all o established by the standard	option the FABRICATOR e mounting solution. engineering criteria as footings (i.e. windloads).
DF RECORD	FINAL DESIGNS AND SH	IOP DRAWINGS SHALL
	BE SUPPLIED BY THE FA	BRICATOR FOR EACH
	A WASHINGTON REGIST	ERED PROFESSIONAL
	ENGINEER IS REQUIRED	TO SIGN AND SEAL THE RAWINGS.
CONTINUOUS	NOTE	
	1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WIT	Η ΜΑΧΙΜυΜ
PERIODIC	ALLOWABLE SOIL PRE	ESSURE OF 3,000 F FOOT SOIL LINIT
4.9)	WEIGHT OF 125 PCF /	AND FRICTION ANGLE OF
	30 DEGREES (ASSUM	ED).
PERIODIC	2) CONCRETE STRENGT	H AT 28 DAYS F'C=4,000 SHALL BE ASTM 36
	FY=60,000 PSI.	
INSPECTIONS ARE ND MUST BE CERTIFIED E OF INSPECTION	3) FOLLOW 2008 WSDOT FOR MATERIAL AND (DESIGN STANDARDS
ITY OF THE FT THE SPECIAL STION AGENCY AT LEAST SIOR TO PERFORMING	INFORMATION FOR TH AND FOUNDATIONS N SPECIFIED IN THESE (HE SIGN POST BASES NOT OTHERWISE CONTRACT DRAWINGS
	4) FOR SIGN POST SIZES	REFER TO THE DESIGN
OR EXPOSURE.	INTENT DRAWING SH	EEIS.
	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall t 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be resoonsible for all	wayfinding and Signage System
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be publied of one union	PROJECT NO.
	tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
	be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Transpo BreakSafe Foundation Details Aluminum
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015	F.5
	08/31/2015	



NOTE: When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.





Plan View: Footer SCALE: 1" = 1' - 0"



NOTE: The pattern of bricks need to be removed, stored and replaced in the order they were removed. Marking the Specialty Pavers sidewalk with spray paint will NOT be allowed.

Plan: Specialty Pavers Footer Placement
 SCALE: NTS



Acceptable Footer Detail



Acceptable Footer Detail



Acceptable Footer Detail



Unacceptable Footer Detail



Unacceptable Footer Detail



Unacceptable Footer Detail

SPECIFICATIONS			
The FABRICATOR shall be familiar with all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.			
The FABRICATOR shall be fa vault locations by obtaining municipality Department of	amiliar with all basement/ plans from the local Public Works.		
Where a basement/vault into location. The sign shall be r deemed appropriate by the of Public Works.	erferes with a proposed elocated to a location municipalities Department		
Where relocation is not an or will develop the appropriate The solution shall meet all e established by the standard	option the FABRICATOR mounting solution. engineering criteria as footings (i.e. windloads).		
FINAL DESIGNS AND SH BE SUPPLIED BY THE FA OF THE BREAK-AWAY PC A WASHINGTON REGIST ENGINEER IS REQUIRED SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DF	OP DRAWINGS SHALL BRICATOR FOR EACH DLES IDENTIFIED AND ERED PROFESSIONAL TO SIGN AND SEAL THE AWINGS.		
NOTE: 1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WIT ALLOWABLE SOIL PRE POUNDS PER SQUARI WEIGHT OF 125 PCF A 30 DEGREES (ASSUMI	NOTE: 1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WITH MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE OF 3,000 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT. SOIL UNIT WEIGHT OF 125 PCF AND FRICTION ANGLE OF 30 DEGREES (ASSUMED).		
2) CONCRETE STRENGTH PSI. REINFORCEMENT FY=60,000 PSI.	I AT 28 DAYS F'C=4,000 SHALL BE ASTM 36		
3) FOLLOW 2008 WSDOT FOR MATERIAL AND C INFORMATION FOR TH AND FOUNDATIONS N	DESIGN STANDARDS CONSTRUCTION IE SIGN POST BASES IOT OTHERWISE		
SPECIFIED IN THESE (CONTRACT DRAWINGS.		
4) FOR SIGN POST SIZES INTENT DRAWING SHI	REFER TO THE DESIGN EETS.		
 NOTES: Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smootl 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b All exposed edges painted to match adji 	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. n, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.		
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES		
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com		
DATE	CLIENT / PROJECT		
DRAWN BY:			
LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System		
INTENT UNLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor health to formilize with the cits and exactlying it			
presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE		
on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to			
proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department	Footer Placement		
REVISIONS 01/12/2015			
02/25/2015	SHEET NO.		
02/20/2015	EA		
08/31/2015	F.U		
1 00/01/2010			



SPECIFICATIONS	
Construction Details	
Sign Type:	
KIOSK.2	
INTERP.1	
NOTES: 1 Fabricator to verify the mounting condit	ions and provide a detail drawing for each
mounting situation, prior to fabrication.	Fabricator must obtain approval from the
2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth 3. Hardware: All exposed bardware shall b	h, paint all seams.
4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	acent face.
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
monio	120 North Church Street
INEDE	West Chester, PA 19380
	T 484.266.0648
	www.merjeaesign.com
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
DRAWN BY:	
	Wayfinding and Signage System
Intese drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	PROJECT NO.
presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	
on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET IIILE
proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash State structural engineer All encourage	
be proofread and approved by client and legal	Section Details KIOSK.2. INTERP.1
REVISIONS 01/12/2015	,,
02/25/2015	STEEL NU.
07/09/2015	F.7
08/31/2015	
00/01/2010	1





	SPECIFICATIONS	
	The FABRICATOR shall be fa conditions and shall be resp utility checks.	amiliar with all site oonsible for all underground
THAN ONE CATEGORY OF TO PERFORM THE TYPE OF INSPECTION ECIAL INSPECTION IS TO BE SPECIFIED.	The FABRICATOR shall be fa vault locations by obtaining municipality Department of	amiliar with all basement/ plans from the local Public Works.
ION OF THE MORK IS SUCH D. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTINUOUSLY OBSERVED IN CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE SPECIAL INSPECTION OF CEC INSPECTION AGENCY AT LEAST THE AGENT'S ONE WORKING DAY PRIOR TO PERFORMING EMPLOY A SUFFICIENT ANY WORK THAT REQUIRES SPECIAL INSPECTION. INSPECTION.	Where a basement/vault int location. The sign shall be r deemed appropriate by the of Public Works.	erferes with a proposed elocated to a location municipalities Department
CORDANCE WITH THOSE E. SPECIALLY INSPECTED WORK THAT IS INSTALLED OR COVERED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY INSPECTOR IS SUBJECT TO REMOVAL OR EXPOSURE.	Where relocation is not an o will develop the appropriate The solution shall meet all e established by the standard	option the FABRICATOR e mounting solution. engineering criteria as footings (i.e. windloads).
	FINAL DESIGNS AND SH BE SUPPLIED BY THE FA OF THE BREAK-AWAY PC A WASHINGTON REGIST ENGINEER IS REQUIRED SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DF	OP DRAWINGS SHALL BRICATOR FOR EACH DLES IDENTIFIED AND ERED PROFESSIONAL TO SIGN AND SEAL THE RAWINGS.
Foundation concept requiring geotechnical analysis, design certification & WSDOT approval.	NOTE: 1) SOIL IS AVERAGE WIT ALLOWABLE SOIL PRE POUNDS PER SQUARI WEIGHT OF 125 PCF A 30 DEGREES (ASSUM)	TH MAXIMUM ESSURE OF 3,000 E FOOT. SOIL UNIT AND FRICTION ANGLE OF ED).
	2) CONCRETE STRENGTH PSI. REINFORCEMENT FY=60,000 PSI.	HAT 28 DAYS F'C=4,000 SHALL BE ASTM 36
	3) FOLLOW 2008 MDT D FOR MATERIAL AND (INFORMATION FOR TH AND FOUNDATIONS M SPECIFIED IN THESE (ESIGN STANDARDS CONSTRUCTION IE SIGN POST BASES IOT OTHERWISE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
CORE	4) FOR SIGN POST SIZES INTENT DRAWING SH	REFER TO THE DESIGN EETS.
PRECAST CONCRETE REINF. BARS EVENLY		
SPACED AS REQUIRED New FINISHED GROUND LINE-Concrete Sidewalk LINE-Concrete Sidewalk	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
tootage of the app	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
A Line of the second se	DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all disposible on an experimentation of the ich. Contractor	
	shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	PROJECT NO.
er to the period of the period	toris for the densitiation and contained satisfies on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Foundation Details KIOSK.1-2 INTERP 1
TH VARIES Stone as Required	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
STATE ENGINEER 3-0" MIN. Finish Sidewalk 6'-0" Max - Size Varies	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
on @ Concrete - KIOSK.1	07/09/2015	F. 8
	08/31/2015	



	SPECIFICATIONS	
	Construction Details Sign Type: KIOSK.1	
nchor	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. we tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
	environments	& E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 00/05/0015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
	presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	SHEET TITLE Construction Details KIOSK.1
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015	F.9
	08/31/2015	
	1 30,00,000	



Section Detail: KIOSK.1 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0" 2 Canopy Detail: KIOSK.1 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

SPECIFICATIONS			
Construction Details Sign Type:			
KIOSK.1			
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face.		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & EXPERIENCES		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall th 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall to 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MORENJE	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOCOLO	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior the 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENCE DATE 02/25/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior the 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MORE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor bella be familier with the intermediations in the standard st	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall the 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELSE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions of the dimensions and conditions shown	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOTE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engined. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each .Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details KIOSK.1		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condition mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 14. All exposed edges painted to match adjust and the exponential prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be familien with the site and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details KIOSK.1		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall H 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S MOTECOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions form the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Details KIOSK.1		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condition. Designer or Client for placement prior to tabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 13. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 14. All exposed edges painted to match adj E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: State S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabrication must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Construction Detaills KIOSK.1 SHEET NO. F.10		



SPECIFICATIONS		
Construction Details		
Sign Type: PED.1		
Reference F.12 for LUMICA CF44 Decorative Bracket Details(Existing Spokane Light Pole)		
Contact: JC WRIGHT Lighting Clint Shulenbarger 413 E. 3RD AVE SPOKANE, WA 99202		
Tel 509.535.0098		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior the 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall the 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. to tamper proof fasteners. acent face.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT	
DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE. WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all	Wayfinding and Signage System	
shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.	
tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Construction Details KIOSK.1	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	Construction Details KIOSK.1	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	Construction Details KIOSK.1 SHEET NO.	
be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 07/09/2015	Construction Details KIOSK.1 SHEET NO. F.11	

UNIVERSAL ELEMENTS

Pedestrian Lighting

City of Spokane CBD Lighting Project

TRANSITIONAL SERIES



SPECIFICATIONS		
Construction Details		
Sign Type:		
PED.1		
Reference F11		
for PFD.1 Mounting B	racket	
Modified LUMICA CF	14	
Contact:		
JC WRIGHT Lighting		
Clint Shulenbarger		
413 E. 3RD AVE		
SPOKANE, WA 99202		
Tel 509.535.0098		
-		
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi- mounting situation prior to fabrication	tions and provide a detail drawing for each	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication.	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. De tamper proof fasteners. accent face.	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooi 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. iacent face. & EXPERIENCES	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooi 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. tarper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOOD LO	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. De tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chector BA 10200	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENJE	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. iacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENJE	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENCE DATE 02/25/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MCCOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEDIC DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN WITENT CMUR of the one control of the second starts	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. iacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooi 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOECLE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN NITENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensione and conditione of the link Constructor.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condine mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooil 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOTES: DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall werly and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be framiliar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. iacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO.	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooi 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MCOCOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and editis must	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condimounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooil 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: State of the st	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condine mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: All welds shall be ground smoot DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it be presents. This office must be notified of any variations from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Spokane Light Standard	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condine mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: All welds shall be ground smool DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN NTETT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This oftice must be notified of any variations from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. he tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Spokane Light Standard	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condine mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smooil 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: All welds: All welds DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN NITENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varations from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Spokane Light Standard	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condiner mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smool 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: Comparison of the system of the syst	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. he tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Spokane Light Standard SHEET NO.	
NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condiner or Client for placement prior to tabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to the second structure of the second struc	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Spokane Light Standard SHEET NO. F.12	

G Products

8G8D

SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Voltage (V)		12V
Capacity at C/100		265Ah
Capacity at C/20		225Ah
Capacity at C/5		188Ah
Weight		166 lbs. (75 kg)
Plate Alloy		Lead Calcium
Posts	Forged	Terminals & Bushings
Container/Cover		Polypropylene
Operating Temperature Range -76°F (-60°C) - 140°F (60°C)		(-60°C) - 140°F (60°C)
Charge Voltage @ 77°F (2	25°C)	
Charge / Absorption / Eq Float / Standby	ualize	2.30 - 2.43 VPC 2.23 - 2.26 VPC
Vent		Self-sealing
Electrolyte	Sulf	uric acid thixotropic gel
Terminal		S(SAE)
Ę	9	

Rated UN2794 - Wet, Filled with Acid

Distributed by:

Made in the U.S.A. by East Penn Manufacturing Co, Inc.

Valve-Regulated, Gelled-Electrolyte Battery





MK Battery 1631 South Sinclair Street • Anaheim, California 92806 Toll Free: 800-372-9253 • Fax: 714-937-0818 • E-mail: sales@mkbattery.com



All data subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be copied or reproduced, electronically or mechanically, without written permission from the company. ©2012 MK Battery

SPECIFICATIONS		
SPECIFICATIONS		
1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi- mounting cituation, prior to febrication	tions and provide a detail drawing for each	
Designer or Client for placement prior to Welds: All welds shall be ground smooth	rabrication must obtain approval from the of fabrication.	
 Weids: All weids shall be ground shifted Hardware: All exposed hardware shall All exposed edges painted to match ad 	be tamper proof fasteners. Jacent face.	
ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES	
monio	120 North Church Street Suite 208	
IIIEIJE	West Chester, PA 19380	
	T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com	
DATE	CLIENT / PROJECT	
02/25/2015	1	
DRAWN BY:	4	
	SPOKANE, WA	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions the	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO.	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Battery Details	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Battery Details	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Battery Details SHEET NO.	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 07/00/2015	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Battery Details SHEET NO.	
These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 07/09/2015	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE Battery Details SHEET NO. G.1	
SM-255PC8 60 cell-series **Polycrystalline PV Module**

240 ~ 255 Watt

New story creator, S-Energy

As the first company for PV industry in Korea, S-Energy has always been marking its name in every milestone of Korean PV history. Since 1992, we have been manufacturing PV modules and providing system integration service to our customers, and now we are proud to boast our worldwide recognition based on unbeatable quality standards and reliability. S-Energy's PC8 series is designed with our accumulated experience and cutting edge technology, and it will be the perfect choice for you which can be used in any environment and any installation conditions.

Features



Positive tolerance 0~+5W positive power sorting

1111 Max. 8,400 Pa

Mechanical load

8,400 Pa (857kg/m²) (IEC Standards: 245kg/m²)

۰ Ice ball

Hail impact test

30.7m/s speed ball (IEC Standards: 23m/s)

Applicable in agricultural and stock breeding environment



Salt mist corrosion test

Applicable in marine environment

Ammonia corrosion resistance test

Linear warranty

Max annual power decline 0.7%

S-ENERGY



Qualifications & Certifications IEC 61215 & 61730, CE, UL1703, MCS, JET ISO 9001, ISO 14001, OHSAS 18001, PV Cycle



Mechanical Characteristics

Polycrystalline 156mm x 156mm (6 inches)			
60 cells 6 x 10 matrix			
1665mm x 999mm x 50mm			
20 kg (44.09 lbs)			
3.2mm High-transmittance low iron tempered glass			
Anodized aluminum silver frame Option : black color / rail type			
RHW-2, 12AWG (4mm ²) / Cable length:1000mm			
MC4 connectable			

Warranty

Product warranty	10 years limited product warranty
Performance warranty	1 st year minimum peak power output : 97%
	2 nd year to 24 th year peak power output : max annual power decline 0.7%
	25 years peak power output : 80.2%

					SPECIFICATIONS	
SIVI-255PC8 6	0 cell-seri	es				
Polycrystalline PV Modu	le					
Electrical Characteristics						
STC (Irradiance 1000W/m ² , module temperature 25°C, AM=1.5)	SM-240PC8	SM-245PC8	SM-250PC8	SM-255PC8		
Rated power (Pmax)	240W	245W	250W	255W		
Voltage at Pmax (Vmp)	30.0V	30.4V	30.8V	30.8V		
Current at Pmax (Imp)	8.02A	8.08A	8.14A	8.28A		
Warranted minimum Pmax	240W	245W	250W	255W		
Short-circuit current (Isc)	8.58A	8.63A	8.67A	8.82A		
Open-circuit voltage (Voc)	37.3V	37.4V	37.5V	37.9V		
Module efficiency	14.42%	14.72%	15.03%	15.33%		
Operating module temperature		-40℃ to	+ 85°C			
Maximum system voltage		600VDC (UL) /	1000VDC (IEC)			
Maximum series fuse rating		15	A			
Maximum reverse current		20.2	25A			
Power tolerance		0 ~ +	-5 W			
		Temperature Character	istics			
999		Temperature coefficient of lsc		0.052%/°C		
	Ŧ	Temperature coefficient of Voc		-0.312%/°C		
	00	Temperature coefficient of power		-0.429%/°C		
Mounting hole 8EA	[™] Ξ	NOCT (Air 20°C; Sun 0.8kW/m²; W	/ind 1m/s)	45±3℃		
	-	Packing Configuration				
	205 -	Container		40' H/C	NOTES:	
		Modules per pallet		20 pcs	1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condition	tions and provide a detail drawing for each
		Pallets per container		26 pallets	mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to	Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication.
	527.5 [12.89]	Modules per container		520 pcs	2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot	h, paint all seams.
	•				4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	acent face.
399 99 9 99 1	• •	Irradiance coefficie	nt Te	emperature coefficient		
		¹⁰	10 provent 10		ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
		8 - Incident Irrad. = 1000 W/m ²	~~ - + +	88999		120 North Church Street
		≤ 6 Incident imad. = 800 W/m ²			monio	Suite 208
	o	4 incident irrad. = 400 W/m ²	Incident inr	ad. = 1000 W/m ² s temp. = 10 °C		West Chester, PA 19380
		2 incident irrad. = 200 W/m ²		stemp. = 25 °C stemp. = 40 °C		T 484.266.0648
o o	o	Cells temp. = 25 °C		stemp. = 55 °C stemp. = 70 °C		www.merjedesign.com
Drainage hole 4EA		0 5 10 15 20 25 Vottage [V]	30 35 40 0 5 10	15 20 25 30 35 40 Voltage [V]	DATE	CLIENT / PROJECT
		Remarks :			02/25/2015	
		Pmax measurement tolerance : ±3%			DRAWN BY:	SPOKANE, WA
	Unit : mm [inch]	S-Energy uses triple A class simulator. Specification subject to change without	prior notice. S-Energy reserves	s the rights of final interpretation.		Wayfinding and Signage System
		Document : SE-Datasneet_255PG8_60_	BIACK_2013_V01		INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
					Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
S-Energy Co., Ltd. Address 3rd El Miraeasset Tower 685 Sampyeong-dong Bundar	na-au Seonanam-si Gveo	nggi-do 463-400 Republic of KORFA			shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be potified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.
Tel. +82-70-4339-7100 Fax. +82-70-4339-7199 E-mail. inqu	iry@s-energy.com				tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
SENA International (dba S-Energy Europe) Address Ludwig-Erhard-Str. 30-34, 65760 Eschborn, Germany		SEAI America, Inc.(dba S-Energ Address 18881 Von Karman A	y America) Ave. Suite 760 Irvine. CA 92612	IISA	be submitted to this office for approval prior to	
Tel. +49-6196-9540-111~3 Fax. +49-6196-9985-778 E-mail.	info.europe@s-energy.co	m Tel. +1-949-281-7897 Fax.	+ 1-949-281-7893 E-mail. b	izdev@s-energy.com	proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	Solar Papal Datails
					be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department	Solar Parler Details
			www.s-energy.cor	S-ENERGY		1
					KEVISIONS 01/12/2015	
					02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
					02/20/2013	
					07/09/2015	G.2
					08/31/2015	



				SPECIFICATIONS	
es					
	SM-245PC8	SM-250PC8	SM-255PC8		
	245W	250W	255W		
	30.4V	30.8V	30.8V		
	8.08A	8.14A	8.28A		
	245W	250W	255W		
	8.63A	8.67A	8.82A		
	37.4V	37.5V	37.9V		
	14.72%	15.03%	15.33%		
	-40°C to	0 + 85℃			
	600VDC (UL) /	1000VDC (IEC)			
	1	5A			
	20.	.25A			
	0 ~ ·	+5 W			
Ten	nperature Character	ristics			
Temp	perature coefficient of lsc		0.052%/℃		
Temi	perature coefficient of Voc		-0.312%/°C		
Tem	perature coefficient of powe	er	-0.429%/°C		
NOC.	Γ (Air 20°C: Sun 0.8kW/m²: V	Wind 1m/s)	45+3°C		
Pac	king Configuration				
Cont	ainer		40' H/C	NOTES:	tions and provide a datail deciving for each
Mod	ules per pallet		20 pcs	mounting situation, prior to fabrication.	. Fabricator must obtain approval from the
Palle	ts per container		26 pallets	Designer or Client for placement prior t	to fabrication.
Mod	ules per container		520 pcs	3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall	be tamper proof fasteners.
	Irradiance coefficie	ent	Temperature coefficient	4. All exposed edges painted to match ad	jacent face.
1	Incident Irrad. = 1000 W/n	10 10 10			& EXPENIENCES
1	Incident Irrad. = 800 W/m	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	99999 -		120 North Church Street
ent M	- Incident Irrad. = 600 W/m			man ia	Suite 208
ŋ,	Incident Irrad. = 400 W/m		demt irrad. = 1000 w/m ²	1110100	West Chester, PA 19380
:	2 Incident Irrad. = 200 W/m		Cells temp. = 40 °C Cells temp. = 55 °C		T 484.266.0648
	Cells temp. = 25 °C		- Cells temp. = 70 °C		www.merjedesign.com
	Voltage [V]	30 38 40 0 1	5 10 15 20 25 30 36 40 Voltage [V]	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
Rem	narks :			02/23/2013	
Pmax S-En	measurement tolerance : ±3%			DRAWN BY: LH/GS	SPOKANE. WA
Speci	ification subject to change withou	ut prior notice. S-Energy n Black 2013 V01	eserves the rights of final interpretation.	These drawings are meant for DESIGN	Wayfinding and Signage System
Docu	ment . 3E-Datasheet_233F00_00	_black_2013_001		INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
				Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
nai-da	463-400 Republic of KORFA			shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
ggi-ut	403-400, hepublic of Rohler			tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
	SEAI America, Inc.(dba S-Energ	gy America)	17612 U.S.A	be submitted to this office for approval prior to	
ı	Tel. +1-949-281-7897 Fax.	. + 1-949-281-7893 E-I	nail. bizdev@s-energy.com	proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	Salar Panal Dataila
				be proofread and approved by client and legal	Solar Panel Details
		www.s-enera	y.com S-ENERGY		4
				REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
				00/05/0015	SHEET NO.
				02/20/2010	
				07/09/2015	G.2
				08/31/2015	
				1 30/01/2010	i l

			SPECIFICATIONS	
26				
014.045200		014 0555000		
SM-245P08	SM-250PC8	SM-255PC8		
245W	250W	255W		
30.4V	30.8V	30.8V		
8.08A	8.14A	8.28A		
245W	250W	255W		
8.63A	8.67A	8.82A		
37.4V	37.5V	37.9V		
14.72%	15.03%	15.33%		
-40°C	to + 85°C			
600VDC (UL)	/ 1000VDC (IEC)			
	15A			
20	0.25A			
0 ~	- +5 W			
Temperature Characte	eristics			
Temperature coefficient of Isc		0.052%/°C		
Temperature coefficient of Voc		-0.312%/°C		
Temperature coefficient of pow	/er	-0.429%/°C		
NOCT (Air 20°C; Sun 0.8kW/m²;	Wind 1m/s)	45±3°C		
Packing Configuration	ı			
Container		40' H/C	NOTES	
Vodules per pallet		20 ncs	1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi	tions and provide a detail drawing for each
Pallets per container		26 pallets	mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t	Fabricator must obtain approval from the of fabrication.
Modules per container		520 pcs	2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot	th, paint all seams.
		010 000	4. All exposed edges painted to match ad	jacent face.
Irradiance coeffic	vient	Temperature coefficient		
10	····· 10 [·····		ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
8 - Incident Irrad. = 1000 W		29999		120 North Church Street
Z 6 - Incident Irrad = 600 W/			monio	Suite 208
4 Incident Irrad. = 400 W/		dent Irrad. = 1000 W/m ² — Cells temp. = 10 °C		West Chester, PA 19380
2 - Incident Irrad. = 200 W/		Cells temp. = 25 °C Cells temp. = 40 °C Cells temp. = 5 °C		T 484.266.0648
Cells temp. = 25 °C		Cells temp. = 70 °C		www.merjedesign.com
0 5 10 15 20 25 Voltage [V]	30 35 40 0 8	5 10 15 20 28 30 35 40 Voltage [V]	DATE 00/05/0015	CLIENT / PROJECT
Remarks :			02/25/2015	
Pmax measurement tolerance : ±3%			DRAWN BY:	SPOKANE. WA
S-Energy uses upper a class simulate Specification subject to change with	out prior notice. S-Energy re	eserves the rights of final interpretation.	These drawings are meant for DESIGN	Wayfinding and Signage System
Document . SE-Datasheet_255F06_0	J0_DIAGK_2013_001		INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
			Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
gi-do 463-400, Republic of KOREA			shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.
• •			tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	SHEET TITLE
SEAI America, Inc.(dba S-Ene Address, 18881 Von Karma	e <mark>rgy America)</mark> In Ave. Suite 760 Irvine. CA 9	02612. U.S.A	be submitted to this office for approval prior to	
Tel. +1-949-281-7897 Fa	ıx. + 1-949-281-7893 E-r	nail. bizdev@s-energy.com	a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	Solar Panel Details
			be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	
	www.s-energy	y.com S-ENERGY	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	4
			02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
			07/09/2015	u.2
			08/31/2015	



3M Premium Protective Overlay Film

Series 1160

Product Bulletin 1160

December 2013

Replaces PB 1160 November 2011

Description 3MTM Premium Protective Overlay Film Series 1160 is designed as a high performance protective transparent overlay for use on signs made from 3M Traffic Safety and Security Division sheetings, films, and images. Series 1160 has been specifically developed for use over signs made from 3MTM Diamond GradeTM and High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting, and 3M's system of matched components, and is recommended for use with these materials. Many types of defacement from vandalism can be cleaned from this film to substantially restore performance and appearance of the overlayed sign. Two configurations are available: 1160: with premask 1160A: without premask **Important:** A complete understanding of these instructions is recommended before sheeting application. **Properties** A. Color and Transparency Series 1160 is a clear, colorless film. Application of Series 1160 to a sign fabricated using 3M's matched component systems will preserve the initial and retained minimum retroreflectance specified for the sheeting used to fabricate the sign. B. Film Series 1160 is a high performance fluoropolymer film that provides a barrier and resists staining from common graffiti including paints, permanent marker ink, lipstick, eggs and stickers and allows for easier clean-up.

C. Adhesive and Liner

Series 1160 utilizes a clear, transparent, and pressure sensitive adhesive and has an easily removable white paper liner.

D. Premask

To aid film handling, Series 1160 is provided with a white paper premask which is easily peeled away from the film after application. After removing the premask, reroll the sign through the laminator to ensure good adhesion.

Application

A. Use Conditions Before Overlaying Film

- 1. Air and substrate temperatures should be above $60^{\circ}F$ ($16^{\circ}C$).
- 2. Signs must be clean and screen printed inks completely dry.

B. Equipment

- 1. Mechanical squeeze roll applicator See Information Folder 1.4.
- 2. Hand squeeze roll applicator See Information Folder 1.6.
- 3. A laminating roll with a hardness of 35 durometer (Shore A) is recommended to mi tenting of Series 1160 over direct apply copy or 3MTM ElectroCutTM Film Series 117

NOTE: Application of 1160A Film is best accomplished using a mechanical squeeze applicator. Use extra care when handling this film since it is not supported with a p

C. Premasked Film (1160)

1. Remove the premask AFTER film application to sign by lifting edge of premask we or knife and pulling premask back over itself at a vary sharp angle using a steady, e

Note: Edge trim BEFORE removing premask.

WARNING: Do not allow premask to be exposed to moisture. Premask must be re storage or shipment.

D. Trimming

- 1. Use a sharp cutting blade to trim film along edges. It may be helpful to grasp the ed unsupported overhanging film to create tension on that portion of the film while tri
- 2. The overhanging portion of the film on the TOP EDGE of the sign may be folded o and adhered to the back edge of the sign to minimize any water or dirt intrusion all edge of the sign. The backside of the sign must be properly cleaned before film is a

E. Additional Processing

1. DO NOT apply any inks, films, or sheetings in the form of copy or images over 116 this film is designed to repel adhesion of such markings.

F. Splices

1. Creating film splices to overlay a sign is not recommended.

	SPECIFICATIONS	
inimize 70.		
e roll		
oremask.		
ith fingernail even tension.		
emoved before		
dge of the imming.		
over smoothly ong the top applied.		
60 film since		
	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
	merje	120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 00/05/0015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
	snall be tamiliar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	
	on this drawing. Shop drawings and defails must be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	3M Protective Overlaminate
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015	G.3
	08/31/2015	

Packaging and Storage	A B	 Store film in a cool, dry area, preferably 65- 75°F and 30-50 percent relative humidity. Faces and signs covered with overlay film do not require slipsheeting. Follow recommendations 	Health and Safety Information	Read all health hazard, precautionary, and first aid statements found in the Material Safety I and/or product label of chemicals prior to handling or use.		
	C	given in Information Folder 1.11 regarding proper storage, packaging, handling, shipping, and installation.Use within one year from date of receipt.	General Surface Testing	3M [™] Premium Protective Overlay Film Series 1160, when used according to the recommer of 3M, can be expected to provide the same effective field performance as the sheeting on w it is applied. Series 1160 is designed to enable signs to be cleaned from many common type:		
Cleaning A. 1.	• Materials To remove normal dirt accumulation from signs, use a soft cloth and mild detergent and water solution followed by thorough water rinse.		defacement caused by vandalism. The film does not prevent defacement but allows the sign cleaned in many situations using recommended and conventional cleaners such that the perf and appearance of the original sign is substantially restored. This would include the occasio			
	2.	To remove other contaminations such as graffiti defacement, use commercially available cleaning systems recommended for this purpose. Important: Before using any cleaning materials, read and carefully follow product label use and safety instructions. Test the cleaner on a small area of the sign to determine its suitability and to be sure it does not cause any unwanted results or damage to the performance of the sign. Avoid the use of formulations containing strong polar solvents such as ketones (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone) or methylene chloride (dichloro methane) and other chlorinated solvents. A cleaner such as 3M TM Citrus Cleaner can be effective for removal of common types of		removal of such markings as common household spray paints, lipstick, permahent pen, eggs or promotional stickers. Use of sharp implements, abrasive devices or certain types of strong corrosive chemicals to either deface the sign or used against recommendations to attempt to sign could result in permanent damage to the overlay film and underlying sign which could reduce the performance expectation of the original sign. This overlay film is not intended to sign protection from impact, cutting, gouging, or pulling of the overlay film from the sign o use of strong chemicals that may damage the film and/or the underlying sign. Use of a flam high heat source and other such extreme abuse of overlayed signs would very likely severely destroy the sign's effectiveness permanently.		
		defacement such as from permanent marking pens, eggs, and stickers. A solvent such as isopropyl alcohol (IPA), or a 50/50 blend of IPA and xylene can be effective in removing paints	Literature References	Information Folder 1.4 Instructions for Operation of Squeeze Roll Applicator		
		and lacquers. Commercially available cleaners can also be highly effective. Although Series 1160		Information Folder 1.5 Hand Applications Instructions		
		is resistant to strong solvents, prolonged exposure to solvents can result in permanent		Information Folder 1.6 Instructions for Hand Squeeze Roll Application		
	3.	A pressure sensitive tape such as SCPM-3 from 3M also may be effective in removing certain paints and stickers. Simply roll or squeegee the tape firmly over the defaced area and carefully lift away the tape with the defacement from the overlay. Small amounts of residual defacement may require cleaning solutions as stated above to remove small areas that the tape method did not remove adequately. The sign needs to be completely dry for this method to be effective.		Information Folder 1.11 Storage, Maintenance & Removal Instructions		
	4.	Always use soft cloths. Do NOT use abrasive brushes, scouring pads or implements to scrape defacement from sign as these will likely damage the sign permanently.	FOR INFORMATION OR ASSISTANCE CALL: 1-800-553-1380			
3M Basic Product Warranty and	31 in	M TM Premium Protective Overlay Film Series 1160 ("Product") is warranted to be free of defects materials and manufacture at the time of shipment and to meet the specifications stated in this	IN CANADA CALI 1-800-265-1840	_: _		
Limited Remedy	Pi da re	roduct Bulletin. If the Product is proven not to have met the Basic Warranty on its shipment ate, then a buyer's exclusive remedy, and 3M's sole obligation, at 3M's option, will be refunded or placement of the sheeting.	Internet: www.3M.com/roadwaysafety 3M assumes no responsibility for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use of a product that is not of our manufacture. Whe is made in literature to a commercially available product, made by another manufacturer, it shall be the user's responsibility to asce precautionary measures for its use outlined by the manufacturer.			
	E IS O	XCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAWY, THE 3M WARRANTY MADE IN LIEU OF ALL OTEHR WARRANTIES, RIGHTS OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS R IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF				
M FF RJ PU	ERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THOSE ARISING ROM A COURSE OF DEALING, CUSTOM OR USAGE OF TRADE. A BUYER IS ESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING IF A PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR ITS PARTICULAR URPOSE AND APPLICATION METHODS	Important Notice All statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are based on tests we believe to be reliable, but the or completeness thereof is not guaranteed, and the following is made in lieu of all warranties, or conditions express or implied. So manufacturer's only obligation shall be to replace such quantity of the product proved to be defective. Neither seller nor manufact liable for any injury, loss or damage, direct, special or consequential, arising out of the use of or the inability to use the product. B shall determine the suitability of the product for his/her intended use, and user assumes all risk and liability whatsoever in connect Statements or recommendations not contained herein shall have no force or effect unless in an agreement signed by officers of s manufacturer				
			3M is a trademark of 3M. Use	ed under license in Canada.		
			ЗМ			

Traffic Safety and Security Division 3M Center, Building 225-4N-14 St. Paul, MN 55144-1000 1-800-553-1380 www.3M.com/roadwaysafety 3M Canada Company3NP.O. Box 5757Av.London, Ontario N6A 4T1CoMé

 3M México, S.A. de C.V.
 © 3M 2013. All rights reserve

 Av. Santa Fe No. 55
 Electronic Only

 Col. Santa Fe, Del. Alvaro Obregón
 México, D.F. 01210

	SPECIFICATIONS	
aterial Safety Data Sheet		
the recommendation		
sheeting on which		
common types of		
h that the performance		
de the occasional		
nent pen, eggs, and/		
types of strong and or		
which could severely		
not intended to provide		
rom the sign or from the		
Use of a flame or other likely severely reduce or		
incory severery reduce of		
•		
	NOTES:	
	1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit	ions and provide a detail drawing for each
	Designer or Client for placement prior to	p fabrication.
	2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be	h, paint all seams. De tamper proof fasteners.
	4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	acent face.
ility to ascertain the	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
,		
		120 North Church Street
, but the accuracy	I MAR IA	Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380
nplied. Seller's and manufacturer shall be		T 484.266.0648
roduct. Before using, user		www.merjedesign.com
n connection therewith.	DATE	CLIENT / PROJECT
UND UNDER ANU	02/25/2015	
	DRAWN BY:	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN	Wayfinding and Signage System
	INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
013. All rights reserved.	snall be ramiliar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	
ic Only	tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
	be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by	
	a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	3M Protective
	requirements checked by legal department.	Overlaminate
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	00/05/0045	SHEET NO.
	02/25/2015	1

07/09/2015 08/31/2015 **G.4**

BM **High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting Series 3930**

Product Bulletin 3930

January 2013

Replaces PB 3930 dated January 2012

Description

3M[™]High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting Series 3930 is a non-metalized microprismatic lens reflective sheeting designed for production of reflective durable traffic control signs, work zone devices and delineators that are exposed vertically in service. Applied to properly prepared sign substrates, 3M high intensity prismatic sheeting provides long-term reflectivity and durability. Series 3930 sheeting is available in the following colors.

Color	Product Code
White	3930
Yellow	3931
Red	3932
Orange	3934
Blue	3935
Green	3937
Brown	3939
Color – TT Series	
White – thermal transfer (TT) printable	3930TT
Yellow – TT printable	3931TT

Photometrics

Daytime Color (x,y,Y)

The chromaticity coordinates and total luminance factor of the retroreflective sheeting conform to Table A.

Color Test – Ordinary Colored Sheeting

Conformance to standard chromaticity (x, y) and luminance factor (Y %) requirements shall be determined by instrumental method in accordance with ASTM É 1164 on sheeting applied to smooth aluminum test panels cut from Alloy 6061-T6 or 5052-H38. The values shall be determined on a HunterLab ColorFlex 45/0 spectrophotometer. Computations shall be done for CIE Illuminant D65 and the 2° standard observer.²

²The instrumentally determined color values of retroreflective sheeting can vary significantly depending on the make and model of colorimetric spectrophotometer as well as the color and retroreflective optics of the sheeting (David M. Burns and Timothy J. Donahue, Measurement Issues in the Color Specification of Fluorescent Retroreflective Materials for High Visibility Traffic Signing and Personal Safety Applications, Proceedings of SPIE: Fourth Oxford Conference on Spectroscopy, 4826, pp. 39-49, 2003). For the purposes of this document, the HunterLab ColorFlex 45/0 spectrophotometer shall be the referee instrument

Coefficients of Retroreflection (\mathbf{R}_{A})

The values in Table B are minimum coefficients of retroreflection expressed in candelas per lux per squaremeter (cd/lux/m²).

Table A Daytime color specification limits¹

									Daytime Lun	ninance Limit
Color	х	У	х	У	x	У	x	У	Min.	Max.
White	0.303	0.300	0.368	0.366	0.340	0.393	0.274	0.329	27	
Yellow	0.498	0.412	0.557	0.422	0.479	0.520	0.438	0.472	15	45
Red	0.648	0.351	0.735	0.265	0.629	0.281	0.565	0.346	2.5	15
Orange	0.558	0.352	0.636	0.364	0.570	0.429	0.506	0.404	10	30
Blue	0.140	0.035	0.244	0.210	0.190	0.255	0.065	0.216	1	10
Green	0.026	0.399	0.166	0.364	0.286	0.446	0.207	0.771	3	12
Brown	0.430	0.340	0.610	.0390	0.550	0.450	0.430	0.390	1	9

'The four pairs of chromaticity coordinates determine the acceptable color in terms of the CIE 1931 Standard Colormetric System.

Test for Coefficients of Retroreflection

Conformance to coefficient of retroreflection requirements shall be determined by instrumental method in accordance with ASTM E-810 "Test Method for Coefficient of Retroreflection of Retroreflective Sheeting", and per E-810 the values of 0° and 90° rotation are averaged to determine the R_{λ} in Table B.

Table B

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection R, for new sheeting($cd/lux/m^2$)

-4° Entrance Angle ³	Observat	ion Angle ⁴
	0.2°	0.5°
White	560	200
Yellow	420	150
Red	84	30
Orange	210	75
Green	56	21
Blue	30	13
Brown	18	7.5
30° Entrance Angle³		
White	280	100
Yellow	210	75
Red	42	15
Orange	105	37
Green	28	10
Blue	14	6
Brown	8.5	3.5

³Entrance Angle – The angle from the illumination axis to the retroreflector axis. The retroreflector axis is an axis perpendicular to the retroreflective surface.

⁴Observation Angle – The angle between the illumination axis and the observation axis.

Printed Colors and Overlay Films

For screenprinted or thermally transfer printed transparent color areas on white sheeting when processed according to 3M recommendations, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the value for the corresponding color in Table B. For white sheeting covered with 3M[™] ElectroCut[™] Film Series 1170 when processed according to 3M recommendations, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 100% of the value for the corresponding color in Table B. The color chromaticity and luminance shall conform to Table A on page 1.

Entrance Angularity Performance Regard to Orientation

High intensity prismatic reflective sheetin designed to be an effective wide angle ref sheeting regardless of its orientation on th or ultimate orientation of the sign after ins Signs and applied copy (letters, arrows, be shields) can be fabricated and installed us application orientation that most efficient the reflective sheeting.

Note: For multi-panel signs it is recomme that all background panels be sheeted suc sheeting direction is the same for all pane

Fabrication Lines

The manufacture of prismatic sheeting res lines being present in the product. In high prismatic sheeting these lines are slightly than the seal pattern legs. Fabrication line noticeable in shop light but are not observ the road either in daylight or at night under use conditions (Figure 1).



Figure 1 - Fabrication Lines

Adhesive

Series 3930 sheeting has a pressure-sensit adhesive that is recommended for applica temperatures of 65°F (18°C) or higher.

Adhesive and Film Properties

Standard Test Panels

Unless otherwise specified herein, sheetin applied to test panels and conditioned in with ASTM D4956 and test methods and shall conform to ASTM D4956.

Properties

The following properties shall conform to requirements in ASTM D4956.

- 1. Adhesion
- 2. Outdoor weathering

- retained coefficient of retroreflection

- colorfastness

	SPECIFICATIONS	
ce in		
ng is flective ne substrate stallation. orders and sing the ly utilizes		
ended ch that the els.		
sults in i intensity thicker es are vable on er typical		
tive tion at	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior to	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the othericaton
	Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. acent face.
accordance conditions		& EXPERIENCES 120 North Church Street Suite 208
o the		West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.meriedesign.com
	DATE OC (CT (CO) T	CLIENT / PROJECT
	02/25/2015 DRAWN BY:	
1	LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
	presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Show drawings and dotails must	SHEET TITLE
	be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	3M High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NO.
	07/09/2015	G.5
	08/31/2015	

- 3. Shrinkage
- 4. Flexibility
- 5. Liner removal
- 6. Impact resistance
- 7. Night time color

In addition, Series 3930 sheeting will conform to the following properties.

1. Gloss

Test Method – Test in accordance with ASTM D523 using a 60° glossmeter. Requirement – Rating not less than 50.

2. 2. Optical Stability

Test Method – Apply a 3 inch x 6 inch sample to a test panel. Measure R_A then place it in an oven at 71° C ± 3° C (160°F ± 5°F) for 24 hours followed by conditioning at standard conditions for 2 hours Remeasure R_A .

Requirement – The sheeting shall retain a minimum of 85% and a maximum of 115% of the original coefficient of retroreflection.

Sign Fabrication Methods

Application

Series 3930 sheeting incorporates a pressure sensitive adhesive and should be applied to the sign substrate at temperature of 65°F/18°C or higher by any of the following methods:

Mechanical squeeze roll applicator – refer to 3M Information Folder (IF) 1.4. Application to extrusions that are edge wrapped requires sufficient softening of the sheeting. This can be accomplished by directing additional heat to the "next to last" edge roller. This practice will increase productivity and minimize cracking.

Hand squeeze roll applicator – refer to 3M IF 1.6.

Application of Series 3930 sheeting for complete signs or backgrounds must be done with a roll laminator, either mechanical or hand driven.

Hand Application

Hand application is recommended for legend and copy only. Refer to 3M Information Folder 1.5 for more details.

Hand applications will show some visual irregularities, which are objectionable to aesthetically critical customers. These are more noticeable on darker colors. To obtain a close-up uniform appearance, a roll laminator must be used.

All direct applied copy and border MUST be cut at all metal joints and squeegeed at the joints.

Splices

Series 3930 sheeting must be butt spliced when more than one piece of sheeting is used on one piece of substrate. The sheeting pieces should not touch each other. This is to prevent buckling as the sheeting expands in extreme temperature and humidity exposure.

Double Faced Signs

The sheeting on the bottom side of a double faced sign can be damaged if rolled through a squeeze roll applicator with an unprotected steel bottom roller. The use of a semi-soft flat sheet between the steel roller and the applied sign face will provide protection from damage. A material such as a rubber mat, tag board or cardboard is recommended.

Substrates

For traffic sign use, substrates found to be most reliable and durable are properly prepared aluminum sheets and extrusions. **Users are urged to carefully evaluate all other substrates for adhesion and sign durability.** Other substrates that may be satisfactory for proper application of sheeting will have the following characteristics:

- Clean
- Smooth
- Flat
- Rigid
- Dimensionally stable
- Weather resistant
- Non-porous
- High surface energy (passes water break test)

Refer to Information Folder 1.7 for surface preparation recommendations. Substrates with low surface energy may require additional preparation such as flame treatment, mechanical abrasion or use of adhesion promoters prior to sheeting application. Guide sign extrusions may be edge wrapped. Flat panels or unwrapped extrusions are to be carefully trimmed so that sheeting from adjacent panels does not touch on assembled signs.

High intensity prismatic sheeting is designed primarily for applications to flat substrates. Any use that requires a radius of curvature of less than five inches should also be supported by rivets or bolts. Plastic substrates are not recommended where cold shock performance is required. **Sign failures caused by the substrate or improper surface preparation are not the responsibility of 3M.**

Imaging

High intensity prismatic sheeting may be processed into traffic signs by any of the imaging methods described below. 3M assumes no responsibility for failure of sign face legends or backgrounds that have been processed with non-3M process colors or matched component imaging materials other than those listed below.

Screen Processing

Series 3930 sheeting may be screen processed into traffic signs before or after mounting on a sign substrate, using 3M Process Colors Series 880I or Series 880N. Series 880I or 880N process colors can be screened at 60-100°F (16-38°C) at relative humidity of 20-50%. A PE 157 screen mesh with a fill pass is recommended. Refer to Information Folder 1.8 for details. No clear coating is required and is not recommended. Use of other process colors series is not recommended. **Care should be taken to avoid flexing high intensity prismatic sheeting before and especially after screening to eliminate the possibility of cracking from improper handling techniques.**

Thermal Transfer Printing

High intensity prismatic TT series sheeting may be imaged with 3M[™] Thermal Transfer Ribbon Series TTR2300 in conjunction with the Matan SprinG3 or Matan Spot4 thermal transfer printers. For regulated traffic signs, Series TTR2300 Spot Traffic Colors are to be applied using these printers and must be covered with 3M[™] ElectroCut[™] Film 1170. Refer to Product Bulletin TTR2300 for more information.

$3M^{TM}$ ElectroCutTM Film

3M[™] ElectroCut[™] Film Series 1170 may be used to provide transparent colored background copy for traffic control signs on high intensity prismatic sheeting. Refer to Product Bulletin 1170 for fabrication procedures.

Applied Cut-Out Copy

High intensity prismatic cut letters may be applied to series 3930 sheeting background to create a sign legend. Such cut-out copy may be directly applied to the background sheeting, or may be applied in a demountable form. Direct applied copy must be cut at all panel seams and carefully trimmed back so that sheeting from adjacent panels does not touch on assembled signs. Refer to Information Folder 1.10 for more information.

Note: It is recommended to fabricate all but the largest signs using 1170 electronic cuttable overlay film (ECOF) instead of direct applied copy.

Additional Imaging Options fo Zone Signs

Vinyl Graphic Films

Scotchcal[™] Vinyl Series 3650, Series 7 Series 7725 may be used to provide co control signs on high intensity prismati (typically orange, white or yellow shee in construction work zones. Refer to Se product literature for more information

Latex Ink Jet Printing

Series 3930 sheeting to be used in wor signs may be imaged with HP 789 seri latex ink in conjunction with the HP D L25500 Printer, or with 792 series blac ink in conjunction with the HP Design Printer. Refer to Information Folder 3.4 information.

Note: With the exception of 3M brand 3M does not represent that any printer accessory recommended in 3M literatu customer requirements, any federal, sta regulations or any applicable safety sta Such determination is the responsibility printer owner.

Cutting

Series 3930 sheeting may be cut into le shapes of at least 3 inches in height anwidths of at least 1/2 inch. Smaller size recommended. Sealing cut edges of Se sheeting is not required.

Plotter Cutting

Programmable knife cut (electronic cut

- 1. Flat bed plotters can either die cut cut and offer the most consistent reperformance.
- 2. Friction Fed plotter. Kiss cut only. has been achieved using plotters th grams of down force and a 60° cut Additional drive wheels may need to improve tracking. An alternative to cut sheeting from the liner side. and knife depth must be set to scor through the topfilm. Break apart in or apply premask to retain spacing.

	SPECIFICATIONS	
or Work		
720 and		
ic sheeting		
eting) for use		
l.		
1		
k zone es black		
esignjet		
jet L26500		
4 for more		
ed products,		
or printer		
re will meet ate or local		
andards.		
y of the		
etters and		
d stroke		
es are not ries 3930		
es are not ries 3930		
es are not ries 3930	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi	tions and provide a detail drawing for each
es are not ries 3930	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication.
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall l	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners.
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smood 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face.
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss diable Success at have 600	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & EXPERIENCES
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade.	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & EXPERIENCES 120 North Church Street
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ting blade. to be added procedure is	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi- mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall i 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOODINE INC.	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chostor PA 19280
es are not ries 3930 ting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENJE	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. De tamper proof fasteners. Jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648
es are not ries 3930 tring) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi- mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smood 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOCOLO	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss eliable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOCOLO DATE 02/25/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss eliable Success at have 600 ting blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOEOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOCOLO DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. De tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ting blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall I 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MOENCIE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all denomine of the other ot	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condinout mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoother and the shall the ground smoother and the shall the state of the shall the shall the state of the shall the state of the shall the state of the shall the sh	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO.
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELSE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss liable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condimounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S Image: State of the stat	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. th, paint all seams. se tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss eliable Success at have 600 ting blade. to be added e procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 1 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELSE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions the proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked bu load for and the option of the site and conditions of proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked bu load for and the option of the	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE 3M High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss diable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S CONCOLONIC CONTROL OF THE DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements: checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE 3M High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss Jiable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it the presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it to presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions it to preceding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. lacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE SHEET TITLE SHEET NO.
es are not ries 3930 tting) or kiss Jiable Success at have 600 ing blade. to be added procedure is Blade force e but not cut dividual copy	NOTES: 1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condi mounting situation, prior to fabrication. Designer or Client for placement prior t 2. Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot 3. Hardware: All exposed hardware shall 4. All exposed edges painted to match ad E N V I R O N M E N T S MODELLS DATE 02/25/2015 DRAWN BY: LH/GS These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions it mpresents. This office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be profread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department. REVISIONS 01/12/2015 02/25/2015 07/09/2015	tions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the o fabrication. h, paint all seams. be tamper proof fasteners. jacent face. & E X P E R I E N C E S 120 North Church Street Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648 www.merjedesign.com CLIENT / PROJECT SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System PROJECT NO. SHEET TITLE SM High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting SHEET NO.

Other Cutting Methods

Series 3930 sheeting may be hand cut or die cut one sheet at a time, and band sawed or guillotined in stacks. Cutting equipment such as guillotines and metal shears, which have pressure plates on the sheeting when cutting, may damage the optics. Padding the pressure plate and easing it down onto the sheets being cut will significantly reduce damage. Maximum stack height for cutting Series 3930 sheeting is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch or 50 sheets. Details on cutting can be found in Information Folder 1.10.

Storage and Packaging

Series 3930 sheeting should be stored in a cool, dry area, preferably at 65-75°F (18-24°C) and 30-50% relative humidity and should be applied within one year of purchase. Rolls should be stored horizontally in the shipping carton. Partially used rolls should be returned to the shipping carton or suspended horizontally from a rod or pipe through the core. Unprocessed sheets should be stored flat. Finished signs and applied blanks should be stored on edge.

Screen processed signs must be protected with SCW 568 slipsheet paper. Place the glossy side of the slipsheet against the sign face and pad the face with closed cell packaging foam. Double faced signs must have the glossy side of the slipsheet against each face of the sign.

Unmounted screened faces must be stored flat and interleaved with SCW 568 slipsheet, glossy side against the sign face.

Avoid banding, crating, or stacking signs. Package for shipment in accordance with commercially accepted standards to prevent movement and chafing. Store sign packages indoors on edges.

Panels or finished signs must remain dry during shipment and storage. If packaged signs become wet, unpack immediately and allow signs to dry. Refer to Information Folder 1.11 for instructions on packing for storage and shipment.

Installation

Nylon washers are required when twist style fasteners are used to mount the sign.

Cleaning

Signs that require cleaning should be flushed with water, then washed with a detergent solution and soft bristle brush or sponge. Avoid pressure that may damage the sign face. Flush with water following washing. Do not use solvents to clean signs. Refer to 3M Information Folder 1.10.

Health and Safety Information

Read all health hazard, precautionary and first aid statements found in the Material Safety Data Sheet and/ or product label of any materials prior to handling or use.

General Performance Considerations

The durability of high intensity prismatic Series 3930 sheeting and finished signs using 3M Matched Component materials will depend upon substrate selection and preparation, compliance with recommended application procedures, geographic area, exposure conditions, and maintenance. Maximum durability of Series 3930 sheeting can be expected in applications subject to vertical exposure on stationary objects when processed and applied to properly prepared aluminum according to 3M recommendations provided in Information Folder 1.7. The user must determine the suitability of any nonmetallic sign backing for its intended use. Sign failures caused by the substrate or improper surface preparation are not the responsibility of 3M. Applications to unprimed, excessively rough or non-weather resistant surfaces or exposure to severe or unusual conditions can shorten the performance of such applications. Signs in mountainous areas that are covered by snow for prolonged periods may also have reduced durability. 3M process colors and ElectroCut[™] Film, when used according to 3M recommendations, are generally expected to provide performance comparable to colored reflective sheeting. Custom colors, certain lighter colors, heavily toned colors or blends containing yellow or gold may have reduced durability. Atmospheric conditions in certain geographic areas may result in reduced durability.

Periodic sign inspection and regular sign replacement are strongly recommended in order for sign owners to establish their own effective service life expectation, beyond the warranty period.

3M has tested HP Designjet Printers and black latex inks: L25500 printer/series 789 black ink, and L26500 printer/series 792 black ink; and when applied within parameters defined in IF 3.4 the resulting sign performance is considered to be commensurate with typically expected sign life. However, this imaging system is not covered as part of the 3M Matched Component system noted in the General Warranty Terms.

3M Basic Product Warranty and Limited Remedy

3M[™] High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting Series 3930 ("Product") is warranted to be free of defects in materials and manufacture at the time of shipment and to meet the specifications stated in this Product Bulletin. If Series 3930 Sheeting is proven not to have met the Basic Warranty on its shipment date, then a buyer's exclusive remedy, and 3M's sole obligation, at 3M's option, will be refund or replacement of the sheeting.

General Warranty Terms:

- 1. 3M makes the Additional Warranty (as defined below) as to any traffic control and guidance sign in the United States and Canada ("Sign") made with 3M[™] High Intensity Prismatic Reflective Sheeting Series 3930 ("Product") and the Matched Component materials listed in Table E. Any Additional Warranty is contingent on all components involved in that Additional Warranty being stored, applied, installed, and used only as 3M recommends in its Product Bulletins and Other Product Information.
- The Basic Warranty and any applicable 2. Additional Warranty are collectively referred to as the "3M Warranty." EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE 3M WARRANTY IS MADE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES. **RIGHTS OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS** OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THOSE ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, CUSTOM OR USAGE OF TRADE. A BUYER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING IF A PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR ITS PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND APPLICATION METHODS.
- 3. A Sign's failure to meet the 3M Warrantv must be solely the result of the Product or the matched component materials' design or manufacturing defects. 3M has no obligation under the 3M Warranty if a sign failure is caused by: improper fabrication, handling, maintenance or installation; non-vertical applications where the Sign face is more than +/- 10% from vertical; use of any material or product not made by 3M or not included in Table E; use of application equipment not recommended by 3M; failure of sign substrate; loss of adhesion due to incompatible or improperly prepared substrate; exposure to chemicals, abrasion and other mechanical damage; snow burial or any other sign burial; collisions, vandalism or malicious mischief.

- 4. 3M reserves the right to determine the method of replacement, and any replacement Product will have the remainder of the original Produc unexpired 3M Warranty. Claims made under this warranty will be honored only if
 - The Sign was dated upon completion of fabrication ("Fabrication Date") using a permanent method (sticker, permanent marker or crayon, metal stamp, etc.)
 - 3M is notified of a 3M Warranty claim during any applicable Warranty Period and the owner or fabricator provides the information reasonably required by 3M to verify if a 3M Warranty is applicable.

Additional Warranty and Limited Remedy

1. The Additional Warranty for a Sign made with the Product is that the Sign will: (a) remain effective for its intended use when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions by a driver with normal vision, and (b) after cleaning, w meet the minimum values for coefficient of retroreflection stated in Table C for Table C applicable Warranty Period measured from th Sign's Fabrication Date.

Table C

Minimum Percent Retained of Table B

Initial R, for applicable Warranty Period for whit

yellow, red, green, blue and brown

Warranty Period	Minimum I R _A Ret
1-7 Years	80%
8-10 Years	70%

- 2. If any Sign made with the Product is proven not to have met the Additional Warranty, then a buyer's exclusive remedy, and 3M's sole obligation, at 3M's option:
 - a. if this occurs within seven years after the Fabrication Date, then 3M will, at its expense, restore the Sign's surface to its original effectiveness; or
 - b. if this occurs during the remainder of the Additional Warranty Period, then 3M will furnish only the necessary 3M sheeting Product and matched component materials quantity to restore the Sign's surface to its original effectiveness.

Percentage tained

	SPECIFICATIONS	
f		
ct's		
, 		
h		
'1ll		
C's		
e		
te.		
,		
٦ L		
	NOTEC	
	1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit	ions and provide a detail drawing for each
	Designer or Client for placement prior to	Fabricator must obtain approval from the fabrication.
	 Weids: All weids shall be ground smooth Hardware: All exposed hardware shall b 	n, paint all seams. e tamper proof fasteners.
1	4. All exposed edges painted to match adj	acent face.
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
		120 North Church Street
	man ia	Suite 208
		West Chester, PA 19380 T 484.266.0648
		www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
8	LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA
	These drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	wayimung and Signage System
	Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor	
	shall be familiar with the site and conditions it presents. This office must be notified of any varia-	PROJECT NO.
	tions from the dimensions and conditions shown on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must	SHEET TITLE
	be submitted to this office for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by	
	a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall be proofread and approved by client and legal	3M High Intensity Prismatic Sheeting
	requirements checked by legal department.	riisinaut sileeung
	n_vioiuivo UI/12/2U15	
	02/25/2015	SHEET NU.
	07/09/2015	G.7
	08/31/2015	

Additional Warranty & Limited Remedy Other Product Information for 3934 Orange Product

1. The Additional Warranty for a Sign made with 3934 orange sheeting (Orange Product) is that the Sign will: (a) **remain effective for its** intended use when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions by a driver with normal vision; (b) after cleaning, will retain the coefficient of retroreflection stated in Table D for three years measured from Fabrication Date; and (c) after cleaning, the Product will **maintain daytime** luminance equal to or greater than the minimums specified in Table A.

Table D

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection

for 3934 Orange sheeting Product (cd/lux/m²)

 $(0.2^{\circ} \text{ observation and } -4^{\circ} \text{ entrance})$

Warranty Period	Minimum R _A
Orange	80

If any Sign made with the Product is proven not to have met the Additional Warranty, then a buyer's exclusive remedy, and 3M's sole obligation, at 3M's option, is that 3M will provide pro-rated replacement of the 3M materials.

Table E

Matched Component Materials.

Matched Components				
Process Colors	Series 880I			
Process Colors	Series 880N			
Thermal Transfer Ribbons – Spot Traffic Colors only*	Series TTR2300			
ElectroCut [™] Film	Series 1170			
Premium Protective Overlay Film	Series 1160			
Slipsheet	SCW 568			
Prespacing Tape	SCPS-2			
Premasking Tape	SCPM-3			
Transfer Tape	TPM-5			

*must be covered with 3M[™] ElectroCut[™] Film 1170

Refer to 3M Information Folders and Product Bulletins for detailed information about recommended application procedures and equipment.

IF

Always confirm that you have the most current version of the applicable Product **Bulletin, Information Folder or Other Product** Information.

IF 1.4	Instructions for Interstate Squeeze Roll Applicator
IF 1.5	Hand Application Instructions
IF 1.6	Hand Squeeze Roll Applicator
IF 1.7	Sign Base Surface Preparation
IF 1.8	Process Color Application Instructions
IF 1.10	Cutting, Premasking, and Prespacing
IF 1.11	Sign Maintenance Management
PB 880I	Process Color 880I
PB 880N	Process Color 880N
PB 1170	ElectroCut [™] Film
PB TTR2300	Thermal Transfer Ribbons Series TTR2300
PB 1160	Protective Overlay Film 1160 Ink Jet Imaging with HP Designjet L25500
IF 3.4	Printer and HP 789 Series latex Inks

Limitation of Liability

3M WILL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE LIABLE TO A BUYER FOR DIRECT (other than the applicable Limited Remedy stated above), SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF PROFITS) IN ANY WAY RELATED TO A PRODUCT OR THIS PRODUCT BULLETIN, REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY ON WHICH SUCH DAMAGES ARE SOUGHT.

ASTM Test Methods are available from ASTM International, West Conshohoken, PA.

3M assumes no responsibility for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use of a product that is not of our manufacture. W is made in literature to a commercially available product, made by another manufacturer, it shall be the user's responsibility to a precautionary measures for its use outlined by the manufacturer.

Important Notice

All statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are based on tests we believe to be reliable, but the or completeness thereof is not guaranteed, and the following is made in lieu of all warranties, or conditions express or implied. manufacturer's only obligation shall be to replace such quantity of the product proved to be defective. Neither seller nor manufa liable for any injury, loss or damage, direct, special or consequential, arising out of the use of or the inability to use the product. user shall determine the suitability of the product for his/her intended use, and user assumes all risk and liability whatsoever in therewith. Statements or recommendations not contained herein shall have no force or effect unless in an agreement signed by and manufacturer.

3M is a trademarks of 3M. Used under license in Canada.

3M

Traffic Safety and Security Division 3M Center, Building 235-3A-09

St. Paul, MN 55144-1000 1-800-553-1380 www.3M.com/tss

3M Canada Company P.O. Box 5757 London, Ontario N6A 4T1 1-800-3MHELPS

3M México, S.A. de C.V. Av. Santa Fe No. 55 Col. Santa Fe, Del. Alvaro Obregón México D F 01210

Please recycle. © 3M 2013. All rid **Flectronic Only**

	SPECIFICATIONS	
Alle		
vnere reference ascertain the		
ne accuracy Seller's and		
cturer shall be		
Before using, connection		
/ officers of seller		
ghts reserved.		
	NOTES:	
	1. Fabricator to verify the mounting condit	ions and provide a detail drawing for each Fabricator must obtain approval from the
	Designer or Client for placement prior to Welds: All welds shall be ground smoot	b fabrication. h paint all seams
	 Hardware: All exposed hardware shall be 4 All exposed edges painted to match adi 	e tamper proof fasteners. acent face
	ENVIRONMENTS	& EXPERIENCES
		120 North Church Street
	I MAR IA	Suite 208 West Chester PA 19380
		T 484.266.0648
		www.merjedesign.com
	DATE 02/25/2015	CLIENT / PROJECT
	DRAWN BY:	
	LH/GS	SPOKANE, WA Wayfinding and Signage System
	Intese drawings are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction.	
	dimensions and conditions of the job. Contractor shall be familiar with the site and conditions it	PROJECT NO.
	presents. This office must be notified of any varia- tions from the dimensions and conditions shown	
	on this drawing. Shop drawings and details must be submitted to this office for approval prior to	
	proceeding with fabrication and signed/sealed by a Wash. State structural engineer. All copy shall	3M High Intensity
	be proofread and approved by client and legal requirements checked by legal department.	Prismatic Sheeting
	REVISIONS 01/12/2015	
		SHEET NO.
	02/25/2015	
	07/09/2015	G. 8
	08/31/2015	

SECTION 3 Performance Specifications

PROJECT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.	PROJECT INFORMATION			1.	SUMMARY OF KEY SPECIFICATIONS NOTE: This summary is being provided to the Bidder as a courtesy to highlight		1.2	POST 8 (see Se				
Project Type:		oject Type: City of Spokane Wayfinding PHASE 1 - Implementation Downtown / University DISTRICT / Medical DISTRICT			and make them aware of specific requirements of the project. Providing this Executive Summary does not relieve the Bidder of their responsibility to read and understand the totality of the drawings, specifications ad requirements as outlined in this complete document. By submitting a bid, the bidder acknowledges they have thoroughly reviewed all Design Intent Drawings, Technical Specifications				Α.	De 1.		
	Project Location: Spokane Washington				their bi require	id, ind men	cluding fabrication, installation, material specifications, performance ts, prototypes, samples, coordination and warranties as outlined here					
	Owner: Downtown Spokane Partnership, City of Spokane and Visit Spokane			within.								
	Owner's Project Mgr.:	City of Spokane			1.1	GE	NERAL CONDITIONS (see Section - 00550 for additional details)			2.		
	Designer: Engineer:	MERJE 120 N. Church St, Suite 208 West Chester, PA 19380 STANTEC				Α.	Use of Drawings. The DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, specifications and files are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. CONTRACTOR shall verify and be responsible for all final drawings, dimensions and conditions of the job, including proper orientation of graphic layouts, panel shapes, brackets and		В.	Wa		
		Spokane, Washington	99201				mounting methods. (see Section 00550 - GENERAL CONDITIONS for more details)			1.		
	Contract Doc. Date: 07/12/2019 ALL QUESTIONS DURING THE BIDDING PERIOD SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE OWNER REPRESENTATIVE IN WRITING PER BIDDING PROCEDURES.				В.	Shop Drawings. CONTRACTOR shall produce all necessary shop drawings, indicating all materials, processes, specifications, fabrication details, and installation methods shall be submitted to The OWNER or their representative/agent for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and installation.			2.			
	BIDDERS SHALL NOT CONTACT THE DESIGNER DIRECTLY DURING THE BIDDING PERIOD. THE OWNER SHALL ISSUE A ADDENDUM FOR ANY QUESTIONS THAT MAY EFFECT THE WORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT BID.				C	C.	Sign Copy and Graphic Layouts. All sign panel copy and graphic layouts, shall be proofread and approved by the OWNER prior to production. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for replacing all signs, sign panels or other elements that did not receive an approval signature from the OWNER prior to fabrication.		C.	Pa		
2.	 WORK AND SCHEDULE The work consist of Fabrication and Installation of custom Vehicular, Parking and Pedestrian signs, including maps and kiosks in a urban setting. Work Sequence: The sequence and timeframes shall be conducted as follows from award of contract and Notice to proceed. (* Tasks run simultaneously) 					D.	Basis for Design. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain the basis of design as presented in the provided DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS and shall remain responsible for the development of the final means and methods necessary to build structurally sound and approved signs and the related installation of the proposed signs.			Cle Cle sha sur		
	Award of Contract Notice To Proceed (NTP) pro Kick-Off Meeting Shop Drawings Samples Field Mark-Outs	To Be Determined TP) provided by OWNER To Be Determined 1 Week 3 weeks* 4 weeks* 4 weeks*			E	E.	Limits of DESIGNER. It is understood by the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER that the DESIGNER is not a licensed ENGINEER or Architect, and that responsibility for the interpretation of design intent drawings and engineering of all work performed under this contract to yield an effective, structurally sound and safe product is the responsibility of the OWNER'S CONTRACTOR and/or licensed STRUCTURAL ENGINEER		D.	Re 1. 2.		
3.	Fabrication and Installation To Be Determined Project Substantial Completion To Be Determined COST ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT BID To Be Determined			F.	F.		F. \$		Structural Engineering: Provide all necessary structural engineering calculations and signed and sealed drawings for proposed signs, structures (existing and new) and other elements as necessary to perform the work and provide a structurally sound and			3.
	All Fabrication, Electrical Prototype Signs (Fabricat Sample Sign Components Shop Drawings, Color & I Engineering (Structural, G Traffic Control Plans Utility Clearances Permits & Fees	and Installation Costs and Installation Costs ted and Installed) (see E s (see Bid Sheet for list) Material Samples Civil and Electrical)	their following costs in their their Lump Sum Bid. Bid Sheet for Sign Type)			G.	safe product. CONTRACTOR shall have all drawings signed and sealed by a registered Structural ENGINEER, licensed in the state the project is being installed. Traffic Control Plans. Prior to the start of the project the CONTRACTOR shall provide Traffic Control Plans and strategy based on the OWNER'S requirements. For work located in the public right-of-way the CONTRACTOR shall follow all State Department of Transportation, County or Municipal government regulations, permits and ordinances.			4.		

1

PANEL / PYLON SIGNS

ctions 10436 and 10437 for additional details)

elivery, Handling And Storage

Delivery and Handling. Ship and deliver post, panels and all other sign components in the appropriate protective covering and crating to fully protect all sign components and surfaces against damage.

Remove all protective covering, as required per product manufacturer instructions, in order to maintain warranties.

Defects. All delivered sign components shall be delivered free of any defect, including, but not limited to scratches, chips, cracking, dents, peeling, bubbling, adhesive glue / tape marks, marker writings, undesirable film coatings or other visual distractions or defects.

arranty

Contractors Warranty Period: Contractor shall provide a warranty of 3 years from date of Substantial Completion, for all workmanship associated with the fabrication and installation of the sign system.

Product and Manufacturers Warranties. CONTRACTOR shall pass on to the OWNER and honor all associated third-party product warranties. Including but not limited to;

- a. Paint Warranty: Minimum 7 years
- b. Reflective Vinyl / Custom Color Warranty: Minimum 8 yrs
- c. Non-Reflective Vinyl Warranty: Minimum 10 years

aint: Use polyurenthane paints or approved equal.

ear Coat: Apply a compatible protective UV / Anti-Graffiti earcoat to all painted, printed, and/or vinyl surfaces. Contractor all verify all product warranties and compatibility with applied to irfaces.

eflective Sheeting and Custom Color Application Process

- 3M Certified Fabricator: Reflective Vinyl Printing shall be performed by a current accredited 3M Certified Fabricator or 3M Certified Digital Fabricator.
- Single Vinyl Product and Manufacturer: All vinyl sheeting, inks and overlays shall maintain the same manufacturer and required specifications. Mixing products, processes or materials from different manufacturers is not permitted.
- Use 3M 3930 High Intensity Reflective Sheeting or approved equal that meets MUTCD requirements for Community Wayfinding Signage (MUTCD Section 2D.50)
- Imaging Custom Colors (3M). Custom colors shall be applied to high intensity prismatic sheeting by the following imaging methods describe below or approved equal;
- a. 3M Series 3930 Sheeting and Color Application shall be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Product Bulletin for 3M 1170 for fabrication procedures and specifications.
- b. Preferred Printer. 3M Series 3930 sheeting may be imaged by the Durst RHO 161 TS printer.
- c. Preferred Vendor: Sherine Industries: (604) 513-1887.

PROJECT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

E. Fabrication: Bracket And Panel Assembly

Brackets / Panel Configuration. Contractor shall be responsible for confirming, coordinating and verifying all sign panels, messages, graphic layouts, panel orientation, margins, shape, brackets, panel edges, and mounting hole positions with the proposed bracket design, configuration and assembly method, as it relates to the orientation and positioning on a new or existing pole to which it is installed on.

Pedestrian Sign Panels: This includes single and double-sided panels that may require a singular orientation and specific margin clearance, on either side of the panel, in order to work properly with the assembly to the bracket, pole (existing or new) and positioning of the panel in the correct direction, when placed in the field.

Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of all panels that are incorrect due to the Contractor's failure to notify the DESIGNER and OWNER prior to the commencement of any step of the panel or bracket fabrication process.

F. Breakaway Post

As indicated on drawings, CONTRACTOR shall provide breakaway posts assembly for the sign types and locations indicated in the documentation drawings. Final designs and shop drawings shall be supplied by the CONTRACTOR for each of the poles identified. A State Licensed Professional Structural Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings. The breakaway post shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

- 1. Most Current policy on Geometric Design of Highway and Streets
- 2. Most Current Standard Specification for Structural supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals
- 3. Most Current AASHTO Roadside Design Guide

G. Existing Poles

Prior to submitting a bid the CONTRACTOR shall become familiar with all existing pole types utlized on the project and include all necessary costs for coordination, different mounting methods and materials required for the project.

See 10436 / Section 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS and Section 3.1 (C) INSTALLATION for Structural Engineering requirements associated with existing structures, including poles.

H. Installation: Underground Vaults/Basements

Prior to bidding, to the greatest extent practical the CONTRACTOR shall make themselves familiar with all underground basement/vault locations that may interfere with a potential sign location footer, by obtaining plans and historical records from the OWNER. Bidders project lump sum cost shall be inclusive of all fees associated with unique footer designs that may be required as part of this work.

I. Installation: Call Utilities Before Digging

Prior to any digging the contractor shall contact all required utility company's. Including, but not limited to Water, Gas, Electric, Fiber-Optics, Cable, Telephone, etc.). It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all calls, utility checks and footer production so that it will not delay the installation of the sign program. J. Installation: Concrete and Surface Replacement

CONTRACTOR shall replace all surfaces with like materials. All new surfaces adjacent to and within 25'-0" sq ft of post, including the entire excavated area shall be returned to the same condition and quality, including, materials, finish and grading that was present prior to excavation.

When pouring a underground footer within a area that contains a surface brick or specialty pavers, The pattern of bricks / pavers shall be removed, stored and replaced in the exact same positioning in the order they were removed.

When locating a footer within a single larger pavement block adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas - up to 25 sq ft. (5' - 0" x 5' - 0")

K. Existing Poles

Prior to submitting a bid the CONTRACTOR shall become familiar with all existing pole types utilized on the project and include all necessary costs for coordination, different mounting methods and materials required for the project.

L. Field Surveys Prior to Beginning Work

Contractors representatives will be present at all field surveys and site markings prior to installation. See Section 10436 and 10437 for CONTRACTORS staff responsibilities.

M. Check / Stop / Ask (Obvious Errors)

CONTRACTOR shall, when at all practical, confirm sign messages in the field prior to final installation.

- 1. CONTRACTOR shall notify the DESIGNER and OWNER of any obvious incorrect message, spelling, arrow direction, pictogram and any other graphic elements OR any condition in the environment (new or previously identified) that reduces the sign(s) effectiveness, visibility or creates a situation where the sign is presenting incorrect information or creates a hazard (regardless of its safety factor or simple common sense).
- 2. Failure to notify the OWNER and DESIGNER of any obvious error or faulty condition prior to installation will result in the CONTRACTOR replacing the sign or rectifying the condition in the environment, at no additional cost to the OWNER or DESIGNER.

N. Traffic Control

Develop general Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans for vehicular and pedestrian traffic in accordance with the current MUTCD, State DOT and Municipal requirements. Details for traffic control device must conform to the standard State DOT details.

The contractor shall apply for all permits required by the OWNER and municipality for the purposes of traffic control. The cost for all permits and coordination shall be included within the Lump Sum Bid Proposal; this includes but is not limited to equipment, manpower, police presence or any other devices or personnel required for traffic control.

Removal Of Existing Signs (if Requested as part of the Bid)

The contractor shall remove all existing wayfinding, directional and trailblazer signs as indicated in the Comments section of the project Message Schedule. This work shall be sequenced and coordinated with the installation of the new sign program.

Removal of existing signs shall be included in the CONTRACTORS, Lump Sum Project Cost.

1. CONTRACTOR shall confirm with the OWNER prior to submitting their bid, the full scope of work related to removal, including footer removal, post removal and disposal.

Attic Stock (if Requested as part of the Bid)

Contractor shall supply attic stock components of posts, sign panels, brackets and other components as requested and as outlined on the Bid Form.

END OF EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ο.

P.

00550 - GENERAL CONDITIONS / SIGNAGE PROJECTS

NOTE: These General Conditions and Specifications are specific to signage programs. In cases where the OWNER has provided additional or duplicate General Conditions, Specifications or Requirements as part of their bidding process or contract with the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER'S requirements shall take precedent.

1.	DEFINITIONS.					
	Addendum:	Written change to the bid documents issued by the OWNER before award of a contract. More than one such change is referred to as "addenda."				
	Affirmative Action Plan:	The plan submitted by each Bidder with its Bid in the form required by the Bid Documents as to the proposed method of compliance with the affirmative action goals of the OWNER set forth in the Bid Documents.				
	Application for Payment:	CONTRACTOR'S written request for payment of amounts due for completed portions of the Work and, if the Contract so provides, for materials delivered and suitably stored on or off the OWNER'S premises pend- ing their incorporation into the Work. Each Application for Payment must be approved by the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE and the DESIGNER.				
	Award:	The issuance of a Contract by The	e OWNER			
	Bid:	A complete and properly signed written proposal of the Bidder, submitted on the Bid Proposal Form (sup- plemented by additional information as appropriate) included in the Bid Documents, to furnish, deliver and install the necessary materials and to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.				
	Bidder:	An individual, firm, partnership or to submit a Bid for the Contract W	corporation qualified /ork.			
	Bonds: The Bid Bond given as Bid Security, if any, the Performance Bond and Labor and Material mar Bond, or any other bond required by the Contra Documents.		ty, if any, the I Material man's by the Contract			
	Change Order:	A written order to the CONTRACT Contract is executed, authorizing a Contract Price, the Contract Time of the Contract Documents. Char not valid unless signed by the OW Representative.	OR, after the a change in , or other provisions nge Orders are /NER Authorized			
	Contract	The Contract Documents that form between the two OWNER and CO	n the agreement NTRACTOR			
	Contract Documents:	May include the following:				
		Invitation to Bid Instructions to Bidders Design Intent Drawings Technical Specifications Affirmative Action Plan Workforce Standards Performance Bond	Bid Form Agreement Release Addenda General Conditions Labor and Material			

Contractor:	actor: The individual, firm, partnership or corporation which, as an independent CONTRACTOR, and not an employee, has entered into the Contract with The OWNER.			
Contract Sum:	The price which the Contract states is the total amount The OWNER must pay to the CONTRACTOR as full and fair compensation for the performance of the Work required by the Contract Documents. The Contract Sum can be adjusted only by Change Order.		Work	Site:
Contract Time:	Contract Time means the total time allowed for performance of the CONTRACTOR'S Work, including all time extensions authorized by Change Order. Contract Time can be adjusted only by Change Order.		CON 2.1	FRACT Docu nece
Days:	Unless otherwise stated, any reference to days means calendar days.			Cont shall in ac
Design Intent Drawings:	Drawings provided by Found Design, LLC. Drawings are for bidding only and not for shop use or construction/installation.			rease to pr com
Designer:	Found Design LLC (d.b.a. MERJE) and their sub-consultants.		2.2	Refe or tit revis
Engineer:	The term "ENGINEER" used throughout the Contract Documents is deemed to mean any design professional engaged by The OWNER to carry out the design and documentation of the Work. The term "ENGINEER" may refer not only to a licensed			on the indic of co Spect shall
	ENGINEER, but also to a architect, planner or other non-licensed design professional.		2.3	Amb amb The
Final Payment:	The Application for Payment made for the last payment under the Contract, including retainage. The Final Application for Payment must be approved by the OWNER and DESIGNER before payment will be made.		2.4	requ Diffe over
Liquidated Damages:	A penalty paid by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER for non-completion of work by the agreed upon project end date.		2.5	dime Omis
Notice of Award:	Written notice to the successful Bidder that The OWNER is awarding the Contract to that Bidder.			OWN com shall Bidd
Notice to Proceed:	Written notice from The OWNER to the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work.			all er spec CON
Owner:	The entity entering into the Contract with the CONTRACTOR			resul such and
Owner Representative:	The person or organization retained by the OWNER to monitor and administer construction for the OWNER, and to facilitate communications of project participants, but not to act as the OWNER'S agent. See definition of "OWNER'S Authorized Representative."			throu Omis deta the [shall mis- as if
Subcontractor:	Any person, firm or corporation, other than the employees of the CONTRACTOR, who contracts with the CONTRACTOR to furnish labor or labor and materials under the Contract.		2.6	Spec Verif work

The construction and services required by the Contract Documents, including all labor materials, equipment and services to be provided by the CONTRACTOR to fulfill its obligations under the Contract Documents.

The area within which the CONTRACTOR is to perform the Work under the Contract, including areas obtained by or provided to the CONTRACTOR for use in connection with the Contract, when contiguous to the project limits.

INTERPRETATION.

suments. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items essary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. The intract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one II be as binding as if required by all. The CONTRACTOR shall perform ccordance with the Contract Documents and with all requirements sonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary produce the intended results. In case of conflict, the most expensive abination of quality and quantity shall govern.

erence. Material and workman¬ship specified by the number, symbol, itle of a referenced standard shall comply with the latest edition or sion thereof and amendments and supplements thereto in effect the date of the Invitation to Bid except where a particular issue is cated. Municipal and utility standards shall govern except in case onflict with the Specifications. In case of a conflict between the ecifications and the referenced standard, the more stringent provision II govern.

biguities in Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall refer any perceived biguity, inconsistency, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents to OWNER for clarification. Absent such clarification, the more stringent uirement in any case shall apply.

erences Between. The most recent revision of Drawings shall control r older revisions. In the event of discrepancy between any drawing the figure written thereon, the figures shall govern over scaled ensions.

issions and Mis-Descriptions. Before submitting its Bid to The NER, thereafter, the CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and pare all Drawings, Specifications and other Contract Documents; verify all figures on the Drawings before laying out the Work. The der (and the CONTRACTOR) shall promptly notify The OWNER of errors, inconsistencies, or omissions it may discover, and obtain cific instructions in writing before proceeding with the Work. The NTRACTOR shall be liable to The OWNER for all costs and damages Iting from errors in construction which could have been avoided by examination and notification, and shall correct at its own expense without extension of Contract Time, all work improperly constructed ugh failure to notify the DESIGNER and request specific instructions. ission from the Drawings or Specifications or the mis-description of ails of Work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of Drawings and Specifications, or which are customarily performed. not relieve the CONTRACTOR from performing such omitted or -described Work (no matter how extensive) and it shall be performed fully and correctly set forth and described in the Drawings and cifications at no additional expense or delay to The OWNER.

fication of Dimensions and Existing Work. Before commencing k, The CONTRACTOR shall take field measurements and verify field ditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and

conditions and other information known to the CONTRACTOR with the Contract Documents. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the DESIGNER and the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE at once.

- 2.7 Familiarity with Site. By submitting a Bid, the contractor is confirming they are familiar with all site conditions and project requirements related to the fabrication, installation, coordination and permitting associated with this project.
- 2.8 Duty to Notify of Defects in Other Work. If any part of the CONTRACTOR'S Work depends upon the work of another CONTRACTOR or on existing conditions or structures in the building, the CONTRACTOR shall, before beginning that portion of the Work, report to the DESIGNER and OWNER'S Representative any defects or deficiencies in the work upon which its Work depends that might affect the CONTRACTOR'S Work. If the CONTRACTOR proceeds with the Work, without giving any such notice, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have accepted the work of the other CONTRACTOR or the existing conditions as being adequate for its purposes, and shall not be entitled to an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time for correcting any resulting defects or deficiencies in its Work.
- CONTRACTOR'S Responsibilities For Execution of the Work. 2.9
 - A. Compliance with Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall perform the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall not depart from the scope of the Work as defined in the Contract Documents without written authorization from The OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the Contract Documents by the DESIGNER'S approval of shop drawings or other submittals.
 - В. Standard of Quality. The CONTRACTOR shall perform all Work in accordance in accordance with first-class construction practices, in a good and workmanlike manner, and free from defects. The CONTRACTOR shall use in the Work only materials that are new, previously unused, of first-class quality and free from manufacturing or other defect or deficiency.
 - Compliance with Laws, Codes and Regulations. The C. CONTRACTOR shall, at all times, comply strictly with all applicable codes, regulations, statutes, laws, ordinances, regulations or rules of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Work or the location within which the Work takes place (collectively, "Laws") and shall obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the Work. Without limitation, the CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Laws applicable to building construction, use or occupancy, payment of SUBCONTRACTORS and material men, payment of employee wages or related taxes, health and safety Laws, environmental Laws, and applicable rules of the National Board of Fire Underwriters or any other body now or hereafter constituted to exercise similar functions.
- 2.10 TAXES. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all applicable taxes arising from or relating to the Work, at no further cost to The OWNER.
- 2.11 DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIALS
 - A. Workmanship or materials not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents are hereby deemed to be rejected, whether in place or not, and regardless of whether such materials have been expressly rejected by the DESIGNER. Rejected materials or Work shall be immediately removed from the Work Site, and promptly replaced at the CONTRACTOR'S sole expense, and without any extension of Contract Time.

- B. If The OWNER issues a written direction to the CONTRACTOR to correct non-conforming or defective Work, and the CONTRACTOR does not comply with the direction within seven (7) days, The OWNER may, without further notice to the CONTRACTOR correct the deficiencies itself or through others and charge the cost of doing so to the CONTRACTOR (or deduct it from further payments to the CONTRACTOR). This remedy is without prejudice to any other remedy The OWNER may have under the Contract Documents or at law.
- C. If the CONTRACTOR fails promptly to correct Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents. The OWNER has the right to order the CONTRACTOR to stop the Work or portions of the Work until the non-conforming Work has been corrected. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in Contract Price or an extension of Contract Time as a result of any such stop work order. Any delay caused to completion of the Work by such an order shall treated as a delay caused by the CONTRACTOR'S breach. The OWNER shall have no duty to stop the Work for the reasons stated in this Subparagraph.
- The CONTRACTOR shall pay (or The OWNER may deduct from D further payment to the CONTRACTOR) any extra costs The OWNER incurs as a result of additional work the DESIGNER or OWNER'S Representative must do to evaluate, correct, or otherwise deal with non-conforming Work by the CONTRACTOR.
- 2.12 Required Tests and Inspections
 - A. The Work may be subject to inspection and testing by The OWNER REPRESENTATIVE and the DESIGNER at reasonable times. Such inspection and testing is for the sole benefit of The OWNER and shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of responsibility for performing the Work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents. Except as specifically provided to the contrary in the Contract Documents, no testing or inspection shall be construed as constituting or implying acceptance.
 - B. Any Work done without proper inspection or testing as required by the Contract Documents is subject to rejection. If any Work should be covered up before the required inspection or testing and approval, it must be uncovered, at the CONTRACTOR'S sole expense and without extension of the Contract Time, to allow the inspection and testing, and promptly restored thereafter.
 - The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for having performed all C. tests or inspections required by applicable laws as a condition of obtaining required certificates or permits or otherwise. The CONTRACTOR shall also obtain, from an electrical underwriter, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the OWNER, certifying that all electrical work pursuant to the Contract has been completed in accordance with current electrical underwriting.
- 2.13 Means and Methods. The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for the means and methods of construction, use of appropriate materials and process, and the safe performance of the Work. The CONTRACTOR shall employ only competent, skilled, reliable and honest workers for the Work, who will work in harmony with other workers on the Work Site. The OWNER may require the CONTRACTOR to remove from the Work Site any employee whom it determines to be intemperate, incompetent, a threat to the safety of persons or property, or who fails to perform the Work in a manner acceptable to The OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly comply with any such direction and shall not thereafter employ the removed employee for the Work.
- 2.14 Unauthorized Work. Any work which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents is unauthorized. Any work the CONTRACTOR

2.16 Equipment and Services. Unless provided to the contrary elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary services required to complete its Work, all tools, scaffolding, hoists, cranes or other equipment and incidental materials needed for the completion of the Work. If weather protection (including heating) or additional ventilation is required to protect workers, the Work, or the boundaries within which Work is taking place, the CONTRACTOR shall provide it.

of SUBCONTRACTORS, including suppliers and manufacturers, with respect to any portion of the Work shall be obtained by the CONTRACTOR for the benefit of and in the name of The OWNER and, to the extent possible, shall be directly enforceable by The OWNER If such warranties are not directly enforceable by The OWNER the CONTRACTOR shall fully cooperate with The OWNER in enforcing the warranties. The CONTRACTOR shall use its best efforts to obtain from all manufacturers and suppliers guarantees and warranties upon the best terms and longest periods available. The CONTRACTOR shall cause its SUBCONTRACTORS to include in their subcontracts and purchase orders the requirement that all guarantees and warranties be obtained in the name of The OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall be jointly and severally liable for any such warranties or guarantees. To the extent that any such warranty or guaranty would be voided by reason of the CONTRACTOR'S negligence or breach in incorporating material or equipment into the Work, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for correcting such defect and shall be responsible pursuant to the guarantee obligations set forth herein.

2.17 SUBCONTRACTOR Warranties. All warranties and guarantees

products, or polychlorinated biphenyl. If the CONTRACTOR discovers that any materials or processes specified in the Contract Documents would require use of such hazardous or toxic materials, it shall inform the DESIGNER and The OWNER REPRESENTATIVE immediately. If the CONTRACTOR encounters materials on the Work Site which B. the CONTRACTOR believes to be toxic or hazardous, which have not been placed on the Work Site by the CONTRACTOR, which have not been rendered harmless, and for which no express provision has been previously made in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall stop work in the affected area and immediately report the condition to the Project Manager and DESIGNER. Work in the affected area shall be resumed when the condition is identified as not toxic or hazardous, or when the condition has been re-mediated by The OWNER

C.

performs which is beyond that required or authorized by the Contract Documents shall be likewise considered unauthorized and The OWNER shall not be obligated to pay for it, under the Contract, or under a theory of guantum merit, unjust enrichment or otherwise. The OWNER may, but need not, order that any unauthorized Work be removed from the Work Site at the CONTRACTOR'S sole expense and without extension of the

2.15 Storage of Materials. Materials delivered to the Work Site for use in the Work may be stored only in areas designated by The OWNER.

2.18 Hazardous Materials.

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not bring onto the Work Site or use in the Work any hazardous or toxic materials, such as asbestos, asbestos

The CONTRACTOR shall not spill or release oil, solvents, or other chemical substances onto the Work Site. If such releases do occur. the CONTRACTOR shall promptly report them to The OWNER REPRESENTATIVE, and shall be responsible for removing and cleaning up the spilled or released substances in a legally proper

PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

2 24

3.

manner, at the CONTRACTOR'S own cost, and for paying any costs The OWNER incurs as a result of the spill or release. This responsibility shall exist whether or not the CONTRACTOR has been negligent.

- 2.19 CLEAN-UP. The CONTRACTOR shall keep the Work and the entire Work Sites safe, clean, and reasonably free from trash or debris at all times. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange for prompt removal and legal disposal of all rubbish, packing materials, scrap, rubble, and other waste material from the Work Sites. Flammable materials and chemicals or other hazardous substances will be removed from the Work Sites at the end of each day, or when they are no longer needed at the Work Sites, whichever comes first. As soon as practicable after Final Completion, the CONTRACTOR shall remove all of its project offices, equipment, tools, temporary fences, barriers, scaffolding, and other material from the Work Sites, and leave the Work Sites broom clean and free of all constructionrelated debris or trash.
- 2.20 RECORD DRAWINGS. The CONTRACTOR and each SUBCONTRACTOR shall keep on file at the Work Site one complete copy of the Drawings and Specifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes, revisions and additions made during the construction, whether pursuant to field order or otherwise, and the location and detail of Work installed on a field run basis, as well as a complete set of approved shop drawings and Change Orders ("collectively, the Record Drawings"). The Record Drawings shall be made available for review by The OWNER and DESIGNER at all times. One (1) complete set of the Record Drawings shall be delivered to The OWNER after Final Completion of the Work, and as a condition precedent to Final Payment.
- USE OF PREMISES 2.21
 - A. General: The general locations of the signs and the layout of the overall project area are shown on the Sign Location Plans. The CONTRACTOR shall perform the work, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing construction as part of this project or other projects and shall coordinate all staging and work activity areas necessary to complete the tasks associated with this work.
 - В. Access to sign locations may be limited; CONTRACTOR shall obtain the OWNER'S approval of proposed routes of access sequencing and safety requirements. CONTRACTOR shall also coordinate with necessary OWNER representatives, departments and local /state authorities to ensure access is permitted and safe.
 - C. Make other arrangements for storage, unless coordinated with the OWNER and their departments representatives.
- 2.22 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS
 - A. Separate Contract: Owner may have a separate contract for performance of certain construction operations at Project site. All work related or unrelated to this project, shall be coordinated by the CONTRACTOR as required to complete this project.
 - B. Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract.
- REGULATIONS. CONTRACTOR shall be familiar with and utilize materials 2.23 and process, so that the signs meet all requirements of the 2009 Edition of the MUTCD and all subsequent revisions (May 2012), the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design and all other required Federal, State and Local codes related to the fabrication and installation of this project, inclusive of industry standards, specific project requirements and all site conditions.

2.24	PRE	-CON	ISTRUCTION MEETING		3.6	Basi	is for De
	A.	A p des of c resp pers	re-construction meeting will be held at a time and place ignated by the Owner and Administrator for the purpose larification of the project and for the purpose of identifying ponsibilities of the Owner, Administrator and the Contractors sonnel and explanation of administrative procedures.		0.7	as p rema nece insta	eresenter ain resp essary to allation o
	B.	The	Contractor shall also use this meeting for the following:		3.7	OW	NER that
		1.	Agenda: Construction Schedule, Safety, Security, Cleaning up, Subcontractor procedures relating to; Submittals, Change Orders, Applications for Payment and Record documents.			and engi strue CON	that res neering cturally : NTRACT
		2.	Attendees: Representatives from the following shall be pres- ent; OWNER and DESIGNER. Others who may attend, State Agency, Public Works and OWNERS' Engineer.		3.8	Stru and	ctural E sealed
2.25	SEC	URIT	Y PROCEDURES		0.0		
	A.	CO and pro	NTRACTOR shall provide secure storage for all materials on site within the contractors premises, to protect all work, project ducts and related components from loss or damage.		3.9	OWr OWI not	NER and be used
	В.	CO loss	NTRACTOR shall secure completed work as required to prevent s or damage.	4.	SUBN	IITTAL	.S
2.26	coc	RDIN	VATION		4.1	Req	uiremen
	A.	lf ne requ sub	ecessary, inform each party involved, in writing, of procedures uired for coordination; include requirements for giving notice, mitting reports and attending meetings.			the l simi pror OWI	DESIGN lar subn nptness NER act
	В.	Pre cau req	pare coordination drawings where limited space available may se conflicts in the locations of installed products, and when uired to coordinate installation of products.		4.2	Wor Wor	k to Cor k requiri
		1.	Where space is limited, show plan and cross section dimensions of space available, including structural obstructions.			or E appi	NGINEE roved su
		2. 3.	Coordinate shop drawings prepared by separate entities. Show installation sequence when necessary.		4.3	CON othe and	NTRACT er submi verified
DESIGN		ENT	DRAWINGS and SHOP DRAWINGS			cheo	cked an
3.1	Drav	vinas	Provided By DESIGNER. The DESIGNER shall provide Adobe			the i War	requiren ranties a
	Illust PRO	rator JEC1	files / DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS associated with the as a courtesy to the CONTRACTOR.	5.	CHAN	IGES/	CHANG
3.2	Use of Drawings. The DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, specifications and files are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. CONTRACTOR shall verify and be responsible for all final drawings, dimensions and conditions of the job, including proper orientation of graphic layouts, panel shapes, brackets and mounting methods.			5.1		Right to Ma Contract, au Work, includ may be mad Authorized	
3.3	Shop Drawings. CONTRACTOR shall produce all necessary shop drawings, indicating all materials, processes, specifications, fabrication details, and installation mathematical shall be submitted to The OW/NER ar					NOT char	authoringe to the
	their representative/agent for approval prior to proceeding with fabrication and installation.			5.2	Enti adju with	tlement stment the not	
3.4	Revie OWN shall	ew & NER a not l	Approval: Review and approval of the shop drawings by the and/or DESIGNER is for adherence to design intent only and be construed or assumed as a acceptance of fabrication/ n reliability or structural integrity.			A.	the OV the co can be
3.5	Sign shall CON or ot OWN	Cop be p ITRA her e	y and Graphic Layouts. All sign panel copy and graphic layouts, proofread and approved by the OWNER prior to production. CTOR shall be responsible for replacing all signs, sign panels elements that did not receive an approval signature from the prior to fabrication			В.	the sit CONT of its ا differe

Basis for Design. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain the basis of design ed in the provided DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS and shall consible for the development of the final means and methods to build structurally sound and approved signs and the related of the proposed signs.

> ESIGNER. It is understood by the CONTRACTOR and the at the DESIGNER is not a licensed ENGINEER or Architect, sponsibility for the interpretation of design intent drawings and of all work performed under this contract to yield an effective, sound and safe product is the responsibility of the OWNER'S FOR and/or licensed STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

> ngineering. CONTRACTOR shall have all drawings signed by a registered Structural ENGINEER, licensed in the state the eing installed.

> Ownership of all designs, drawings and files remain with the d the DESIGNER as outlined in their base agreement and shall by the CONTRACTOR on any other project.

nt of Prompt Submittal. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to VER for review shop drawings, product data, samples and nittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work. The tivities or the work of separate CONTRACTORS.

nform with Submittals. The CONTRACTOR shall perform no ring submittal and review of shop drawings or other submittals bmittals have been approved by the OWNER, DESIGNER and/ ER as required. Work shall be performed in accordance with ubmittals.

TOR'S Representation. By submitting shop drawings or ittals, the CONTRACTOR represents that it has determined all materials, processes, products, means / methods, field ents and field construction criteria related thereto, and has nd coordinated the information contained in the submittals with ments of the Work and the Contract Documents, including all and Engineering requirements.

E ORDERS.

ke Changes. The OWNER may, without invalidating the nd without prior notice to the surety, order changes in the ding additions, deletions or modifications. Any such change de ONLY by written Change Order executed by The OWNER'S Representative. Neither the Contract Time nor Contract Sum inged except by such a Change Order. The DESIGNER is rized to execute Change Orders or to bind The OWNER to any he Contract Documents.

to Contract Adjustment. The CONTRACTOR is entitled to an to the Contract Time or the Contract Price if it has complied tice and documentation provisions of this Article and if:

WNER issues any directive which changes the work so that ost of performing the Work or the time within which the Work e completed is materially affected:

te or as-built conditions differ materially from those which the TRACTOR knew, or which it should have discovered as a result pre-construction site and document investigation, and the ence will materially increase the cost or time of performance;

- C. there is any material error, omission or inconsistency in the plans and specifications which the CONTRACTOR did not discover and could not reasonably have discovered in carrying out its obligations under Paragraphs 2.3, 2.6 and 2.7, and which materially increases the cost or time or performance:
- the CONTRACTOR'S performance is delayed, because of any event D. which was not anticipated when the Contract was executed, which is beyond the reasonable control of the CONTRACTOR, and which is not otherwise limited by the Contract Documents.

The OWNER is likewise entitled to deductive Change Orders when changes are made that will decrease the cost of completing the Work.

- 53 Notice of Change. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE and DESIGNER, in writing, within three (3) days of receiving a directive, or discovering any condition, which it believes will materially affect the cost of completing the Work or the time within which the Work can be completed. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a written request for Change Order within seven (7) days of its written notice of change. The request shall set out, in reasonable detail, the reasons for the requested adjustments, and shall state the number of additional days sought and/or the amount of any increase in compensation sought. The OWNER REPRESENTATIVE may request, and the CONTRACTOR shall provide, further cost breakdowns, clarifications, documentation or back up if The OWNER reasonably believes that such additional information is needed to understand and evaluate the request.
- 5.4 Change Orders. After receiving a request for Change Order, The OWNER will promptly render a decision as to whether it agrees that the CONTRACTOR is entitled to adjustments in Contract Time, Contract Price or both. If the CONTRACTOR has provided unit prices in submitting its bid, and the OWNER has accepted such unit prices, then all adjustments in Contract Price with respect to the change by the stated unit price. In all other cases, The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR will agree upon the appropriate adjustments and the resulting agreement shall be set forth in a written Change Order and signed by both The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR'S execution of a Change Order will be its representation and agreement that the Change Order constitutes its full and final adjustment for all costs, schedule impacts, or other consequences arising from the change in question, and that no further adjustments in Contract Time or Contract Price will be sought or due with respect to the change.
- Delay or Disruption. The CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to recover 5.5 damages for delay or disruption ONLY if the delay or disruption was caused solely by the action or inaction of The OWNER or its representatives, and the CONTRACTOR establishes that, but for the delay, it would have been able to complete its work on time. Damages for delay shall exclude all costs attributed to home office costs or overheads, whether calculated by the Eichleav formula or otherwise, and all costs attributed to lost profits, opportunity costs, other business forgone, or similar costs. Such costs shall not be recoverable, regardless of the cause of the delay or disruption ..
- Duty to Continue Work. If the CONTRACTOR and The OWNER do not 5.6 agree that any adjustment sought by the CONTRACTOR is justified, or if the parties fail to agree upon the appropriate amount of the adjustment in Contract Time or Contract Price, the CONTRACTOR shall nevertheless proceed with the Work, and shall promptly make a written claim.
- 5.7 Waiver of Right to Adjustment. If the CONTRACTOR fails to notify The OWNER in accordance with Paragraph 5.3. of any action or event which it claims materially affects the cost of completing the Work or the time within which it can be completed, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to

have waived its right to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of the action or event in question. In such a case, the CONTRACTOR shall also be deemed to have waived any claim additional time or compensation under theories of quantum merit or unjust enrichment or nealigence.

SUBCONTRACTORS. 6.

- 6.1 CONTRACTOR Responsible for SUBCONTRACTOR Work. The CONTRACTOR may retain SUBCONTRACTORS to perform portions of the Work. However, the CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for Work performed by SUBCONTRACTORS, as if it had been performed by the CONTRACTOR itself.
- 6.2 Contract Requirements Apply. All SUBCONTRACTORS must agree that they have the same duties and obligations to the CONTRACTOR as the CONTRACTOR has to The OWNER under this Contract.
- No Third-Party Rights. The SUBCONTRACTORS shall have no rights 63 against The OWNER, either under a third-party beneficiary theory or otherwise.
- Insurance. The CONTRACTOR shall require all SUBCONTRACTORS to 6.4 obtain and maintain throughout the duration of the Work, insurance of the types and limits stated in paragraph 11 of the General Conditions. No SUBCONTRACTOR will be permitted to perform any Work until the CONTRACTOR has provided The OWNER, and any additional insured's, with evidence that the SUBCONTRACTOR has obtained the required insurance.

7. PROJECT SECURITY AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

- 7.1 Continued Occupancy of OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the protection and security of those portions of the Work Site that have been turned over to it for construction and for the protection and security of all materials, supplies and construction equipment, whether on or off the Work Site. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the Work Site, or areas of the building within which the Work is being done, may be occupied by The OWNER or other members of the public during the course of the Work, and agrees to take all reasonable security measures to protect the people and property on the Work Site from injury and damage, and to exclude from areas under construction persons who are not authorized to be in those areas. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with The OWNER 's directions concerning areas within which it must confine its activities so as to avoid injury to persons and interference with operations.
- 7.2 Safety. The CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain all safety devices or measures required by any applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, or rules, by The OWNER 's insurers, or reasonably required by Project conditions, for the protection of the health and safety of all persons who may come onto the Work Site, and for the protection of property from damage due to the Work. The CONTRACTOR shall promulgate and enforce safety regulations for its workers and SUBCONTRACTORS. Among other things, the CONTRACTOR shall
 - Comply with all applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, A. regulations or orders of any public authority (federal, state or local) as they relate to the health or safety of persons or protection of property,
 - B. Submit to The OWNER, before performing any work on the Work Site, a written safety program in full compliance with the requirements of this Article and which is consistent with applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, regulations or orders, and

A.

C.

7.3

7.4

7.5

С

property.

8.

8.1

Implement all practices, procedures and programs customarily implemented by construction CONTRACTORS for projects of a similar nature

Traffic Control Plans. Prior to the start of the project the CONTRACTOR shall provide Traffic Control Plans and strategy based on the OWNER'S requirements. For work located in the public right-of-way the CONTRACTOR shall follow all State Department of Transportation, County or Municipal government regulations, permits and ordinances.

On a weekly basis, the CONTRACTOR shall inform the OWNER and the DESIGNER of their anticipated installation and the quantity of flag-persons being utilized.

B. Traffic persons usage will be based on the right-of-way owner requirements. Traffic persons may consist of Municipal Officers, or Uniformed Flagger who have completed required training.

Basis of Payment shall be based on OWNER requirements as outlined in their Contract Agreement with the CONTRACTOR.

Damage to Site on Which Work Is Carried Out. The CONTRACTOR shall be liable to The OWNER for any damage it causes to the Work or to the site or buildings in which the Work is being carried out. Until Final Completion, the CONTRACTOR shall protect all of its Work and shall not damage the work of other CONTRACTORS or the property of The OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall pay for any such damage, and The OWNER may withhold from further payments to the CONTRACTOR amounts reasonably attributable to any damage to the Work or to other

RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS AND WORK

A. The CONTRACTOR shall remain solely responsible for materials delivered and Work performed until Final Completion of the Work. except those materials and Work that may have been accepted pursuant to Subparagraph 7.4.3 of the General Conditions. The CONTRACTOR remains responsible for punch list Work until it is approved and accepted by The OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the risk of loss for any damage, however caused, to the Work or to tools, materials and equipment, until Final Completion of the Work or acceptance of Work.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall, at its own cost, promptly rebuild, repair or restore Work that has been destroyed or damaged before Final Completion.

C. The OWNER may, by written notice and at its own sole discretion, relieve the CONTRACTOR of the duty to maintain and protect certain portions of the Work, and of the risk of loss with respect to that Work. Any such notice shall not act to discharge the CONTRACTOR'S obligation to repair or replace defective Work or Work that does not conform with the Contract Documents. Any such notice shall not operate to relieve the CONTRACTOR or it obligation safety obligations or its responsibility, under any provision of the Contract Documents, for death, personal injury, or property damage, or from the CONTRACTOR'S indemnity obligations.

DUTY TO COORDINATE WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS ON SITE

Duty Not To Interfere. The CONTRACTOR shall not unreason¬ably impede, hinder or delay the work on any other CONTRACTOR which The OWNER or others may have performing work on the Work Site. The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with any CONTRACTOR who will be performing work that may connect, complement, interfere with or otherwise be dependent upon the CONTRACTOR'S Work, and shall resolve any disputes or problems with such other CONTRACTOR. If

amicable resolution is not promptly reached, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE and shall thereafter follow the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE'S directions for resolving the issues. All CONTRACTORS responsible for Work defined in individual sections of the Project shall be responsible, jointly and severally, for coordinating their various sections of work as to scheduling, installation procedures and installation of related materials.

- Scheduling. If The OWNER requests, the CONTRACTOR shall include 8.2 provision in the CONTRACTOR'S schedule for the work of other CONTRACTORS.
- 8.3 Damages Caused by Other CONTRACTORS. If any other CONTRACTOR performing work on the Work Site at the same time as CONTRACTOR should hinder, delay or damage the CONTRACTOR'S Work, or should otherwise cause loss or injury to the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR agrees that it will look solely to such CONTRACTOR for relief. Neither The OWNER nor its representatives shall be responsible for any such hindrance, delay, damage, loss or injury, and the CONTRACTOR will, in no event, attempt to hold The OWNER or it's representatives liable for resulting costs or damages. Similarly, the CONTRACTOR agrees that it will be directly responsible to any other CONTRACTOR performing work on the Work Site for any loss, injury, damage or delay, including acceleration costs, incurred as a result of delay, interference, or damage to Work caused by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR and its Performance Bond surety shall indemnify and hold harmless The OWNER and project DESIGNER from and against any claim brought against any of them by another CONTRACTOR for the damages covered by this Paragraph, including costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred as a result of the CONTRACTOR'S alleged acts or omissions.

9. PAYMENT

- Schedule of Values. Within five (5) days after executing the Contract, 91 the CONTRACTOR shall submit to The OWNER a Schedule of Values allocated to various portions of the Work. The schedule, when approved. shall be used as a basis for reviewing the CONTRACTOR'S Applications for Payment.
- Progress Payments. The OWNER shall make payments to the 92 CONTRACTOR for Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, and for which the CONTRACTOR has sought payments via properly completed, documented and approved Applications for Payment. At least ten (10) days before the date established for each progress payment, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the OWNER REPRESENTATIVE an itemized

Application for Payment which conforms to the following requirements:

- A. The Application for Payment may be typed on the American Institute of DESIGNERS Document AIA G702, Application and Certificate for Payment, and include AIA G703, with the continuation sheet included.
- B. The CONTRACTOR'S submission of an Application for Payment shall constitute its representation that the services and materials described in the application and for which payment is sought have been provided to The OWNER and that the application and all supporting invoices and other documentation are true and accurate

in all respects.

- A. 93 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS A. When The OWNER or it's representatives require additional data to substantiate a payment application, the CONTRACTOR shall submit the information with a numbered cover letter, identifying: 1. Project name and number. 2. Payment application number and date. 3. Detailed list of enclosures. The item number, identification and a description, /or stored 4. 10. PREVA material on-site (if the OWNER has expressly agreed to pay for stored material(s). 10.1 Timing of Payment. Progress payments will be made by the OWNER 9.4 within thirty (30) calendar days or in accordance with the timeframes outlined in their agreement with the CONTRACTOR, after presentation by the CONTRACTOR of a properly submitted and approved invoice. 9.5 Passage of Title. Material, equipment, hardware and work covered by progress payments or final payment shall become the sole property of The OWNER, no matter where located. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the CONTRACTOR from the responsibility for the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. Substantial Completion. The project is considered substantially complete 96 when a minimum of 90% of the project units have been fabricated and installed and the sign program and its components and associated 11. INSURANCE. project sites meet all safety, code and operational requirements. Final Completion / Final Payment. After the CONTRACTOR has 9.7 completed the Work, including completion of any punchlist corrections and acceptance testing, and the DESIGNER so certifies, The OWNER will accept the Work. This will constitute Final Completion of the Work. The CONTRACTOR shall submit its Final Application for Payment within ten (10) days of Final Completion. The Final Application for Payment must conform in form and substance to the requirements for applications for progress payment and must include satisfactory evidence that all SUBCONTRACTORS and suppliers have been paid all amounts due to them for labor or materials provided for the Work and must include a written certification from the CONTRACTORS that all of the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract and applicable laws. The OWNER'S Right to Withhold Payments. The OWNER may 9.8 withhold payment for any Work claimed to have been performed by the CONTRACTOR if the Application for Payment states, or The OWNER reasonably determines that: A. any Work for which payment is sought is defective or nonconforming and such defects or non-conformance have not been remedied; or В. the CONTRACTOR has not promptly paid all amounts due to laborers, materialmen and SUBCONTRACTORS: or any of the CONTRACTOR'S laborers, Subcontractors or C. materialmen has filed a mechanic's lien against the Project, and the CONTRACTOR has not caused such lien to be discharged; or The OWNER reasonably determines that the CONTRACTOR will be D unable to complete the Work for the balance of the Contract Sum and the CONTRACTOR fails to provide reasonable assurances that it has the financial resources to complete the Work; or the CONTRACTOR is otherwise in default under its Contract. E.
 - Liquidated Damages. The OWNER shall charge a liquidated damages 9.9 penalty against the CONTRACTOR for work not completed within the 90% substantial completion timeframe and/or the agreed upon final project deadline.

	la pe
	Tc Tc Tc Tc
ILING	w
Appli	cal

11.1 OWNER Insurance Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall furnish evidence to the OWNER that with respect to the operations he performs, he/she carries a comprehensive general liability insurance policy (including, but not limited to, blanket contractual liability, completed operations/products liability, CONTRACTOR'S protective liability, and explosion, collapse and underground hazard coverage) providing a limit of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for all damages arising out of bodily injury or death in any one (1) occurrence, and providing for a limit of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for damages to or destruction of property, including the loss of the use thereof, in any one occurrence; two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate limit shall apply to bodily injury, personal injury and death, and to property damage.

CONTRACTOR shall also furnish evidence to The OWNER that with respect to the operations he performs, he carries an Umbrella Liability Policy with a limit of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) with a self-insured retention limit or deductible not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

All policies of insurance, including Umbrella Coverage, must be endorsed to include as additional named insured each of the following: The OWNER State Department of Transportation

12. INDEMNIFICATION.

The amount of the liquidated damages penalty shall be according to the OWNER / CONTRACTOR Contract. If the OWNER'S Contract anguage is silent on liquidated damages or the amount of the enalty, the penalty shall be based on the following values;

otal Contract \$1 - \$499,999 otal Contract: \$500,000 - \$749,999 otal Contract: \$750,000 - \$999,999 otal Contract: 1,000,000 or more

Penalty \$ 500 per day Penalty \$ 750 per day Penalty \$ 1,000 per day Penalty \$ 1,500 per day

VAGE REQUIREMENTS.

ble Law. The CONTRACTOR shall confirm with the OWNER if this Contract is subject to the provisions, duties, obligations, remedies and penalties of the Prevailing Wage Act, which is incorporated herein as a reference when required.

10.2 Wage Predetermination. In compliance with the Prevailing Wage Act, the Prevailing Minimum Wage Predetermination may be included in the Contracts General Requirements provided by the OWNER, and is a part hereof, as approved by the Secretary of Labor and Industry.

10.3 No Strike; No Lockout. By executing the Contract, CONTRACTOR warrants and represents that the collective bargaining agreements between the CONTRACTOR and any union, which will perform under the Contract, include a no-strike, no-lockout clause.

DESIGNER

12.1 Indemnity. To the full extent permitted by law, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless The OWNER, its Representatives, Agents, DESIGNERS and the State Department of Transportation from and against any and all losses, costs (including litigation costs and counsel fees), claims, suits, actions, damages, liability and expenses, including, but not limited to, those in connection with loss of life, bodily and personal injury or damage to property occasioned wholly or in part by the CONTRACTOR'S breach or other act or omission or the act or omission of the CONTRACTOR'S agents, SUBCONTRACTORS, employees, or servants pursuant to this Contract. This indemnity shall apply whether or

not the CONTRACTOR or party for whom it is responsible was negligent, and whether or not The OWNER, its Representative and the State Department of Transportation, or any of their respective members, officers, employees, agents, DESIGNERS, consultants and representatives were nealiaent.

- 12.2 Survival and Non-Exclusivity of Indemnity. This indemnity shall survive termination of the Contract, Final Acceptance of the Work and final payment under the Contract. This indemnity is in addition to any other rights or remedies which The OWNER, its Representative, and the State Department of Transportation, and its representatives may have under the law or under the Contract. In the event of any claim or demand made against any party which is entitled to be indemnified here under, The OWNER may in its sole discretion reserve, retain or apply any monies due to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract for the purpose of resolving such claims.
- 12.3 DESIGNERS Limits of Liability. The liability of the DESIGNER shall be limited to the total fee paid to the DESIGNER by the OWNER.

13. BONDS.

- 13.1 Time Due and Form. Within five (5) days after The OWNER gives Notice of Award of the Contract to the CONTRACTOR, and prior to or concurrently with execution of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall provide to The OWNER surety bonds satisfactory to The OWNER in the amounts and for the purposes stated in the Agreement. The Bonds shall be executed by a responsible surety company or companies approved by The OWNER. Bonds shall be on the form included in the Bid Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all Bond premiums, costs, and incidentals. No payment will be made to the CONTRACTOR and Notice Proceed will not be issued, until the Bonds have been approved by The OWNER.
- 13.2 Requisite Signatures on Bonds. Both the CONTRACTOR and the surety shall sign each Bond and the signature of the authorized agent of the surety shall be notarized.

14. TERMINATION.

- 14.1 For Default
 - A. Grounds. The OWNER may terminate the Contract for default if the CONTRACTOR fails materially to perform any of its duties or obligations under the Contract properly and in a timely fashion, or if the CONTRACTOR files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, has an involuntary petition filed against it, makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or has a receiver appointed.
 - Notice, Cure Period and Effective Date. The OWNER shall give the В. CONTRACTOR ten (10) days' written notice of intent to terminate or default. During those ten days, the CONTRACTOR shall have the opportunity to cure the default. However, unless the default is not cured to the satisfaction of The OWNER within the ten days and The OWNER so notifies the CONTRACTOR in writing, the Contract shall be deemed terminated without further notice and effective immediately. The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees that, in the event of termination for default, title to all Work in progress on the Work Site shall pass to The OWNER.
 - Further Payment to CONTRACTOR. The OWNER shall have no С obligation to pay the CONTRACTOR for any Work done or materials supplied after the effective date of termination. No further payments on the Contract shall be made after termination until the Work has been completed by The OWNER and then only if the total cost of completing the Work, and all consequential damages, was less than the remaining balance of the Contract Price at the time of termination.

- D. Assignment of Orders and Supply Contracts. The OWNER may, at its sole option, assume supply contracts or orders the CONTRACTOR placed before termination. The CONTRACTOR shall have the obligation to identify to The OWNER all such orders and supply contracts so that The OWNER may exercise its option.
- The OWNER'S Right to Complete The Work. If the CONTRACTOR E. is terminated for default, The OWNER shall have the right to complete the Work by whatever means and methods it deems advisable.
- CONTRACTOR'S Liability. The Contract shall be liable for all F. costs The OWNER incurs in completing the Work after a default termination, to the extent that those costs are in excess of the Contract Price, as well as for any other damages allowable under this Contract or at law.
- G. Conversion to Termination for Convenience. If it is ultimately determined that The OWNER 's termination of this Contract for default was wrongful, then the termination shall be deemed to have been a termination for convenience, and the CONTRACTOR'S rights and remedies shall be limited and governed by the provisions dealing with terminations for convenience.
- 14.2 For Convenience. The OWNER may, upon ten (10) days' written notice, terminate this Contract for its convenience, and without declaring any default by the CONTRACTOR. In the event of such a termination. the CONTRACTOR shall cease Work. The CONTRACTOR'S sole and exclusive remedy in cases of termination for convenience is payment for the Work completed up to the time of termination and for all unavoidable costs of canceling or terminating open orders or supply contracts. The CONTRACTOR shall include in all Subcontracts for the Work a provision substantially similar to this Paragraph, authorizing termination for convenience and limiting the SUBCONTRACTORS' rights and remedies as provided herein.

15. MISCELLANEOUS.

- 15.1 Independent CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall perform all Work under this Contract as an independent CONTRACTOR and not an agent or employee of the OWNER.
- 15.2 The OWNER As Sole Contract Privy. The CONTRACTOR is not in privity with, and shall have no claim against, the City for any costs it incurs or claims to have incurred in connection with the Work or the Contract, but must look solely to The OWNER for payment of such costs.
- 15.3 Contractors's License. The CONTRACTOR represents that it has obtained and maintained in force whatever licenses are required by applicable state or local laws for CONTRACTORS performing the type of work to be done pursuant to the Contract.
- 15.4 Assignment. This Contract may not be assigned or transferred without the prior written consent of The OWNER. Any assignment of proceeds of this Contract shall be subject to all proper set-offs and contractually permitted withholdings in favor of The OWNER.
- 15.5 Governing Law/Waiver of Jury Trial. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of the sign project installation, without regard to its conflict of laws principles. The parties expressly waive their right to trial by jury and agree that all disputes relating to the Contract or its breach shall be decided by a judge sitting without jury.
- 15.6 Choice of Venue. All disputes arising from or in connection with this Contract shall be decided in the Court of Common Pleas of The OWNER.

15.7 Integrated Agreement. The Contract is an integration, constituting the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract. It supersedes all prior or contemporaneous discussions, writings, or negotiations. The Contract may not be modified except by a writing executed by both parties.

15.8 Remedies Cumulative. All rights and remedies provided to the parties under this Contract shall be cumulative, not exclusive. The parties may, in their discretion, avail themselves of any remedy permitted by the Contract, at law or in equity, and the exercise of one or more remedies by a party shall not preclude the simultaneous or subsequent exercise of other remedies.

15.9 Limitations. Statutes of limitations applicable to The OWNER 's right to assert claims or bring suit against the CONTRACTOR or the CONTRACTOR'S surety in connection with the Contract or the Bonds shall not begin to run, or shall be deemed tolled, until Final Completion of the Work.

15.10 Captions. The table of contents, titles, section headings, or other captions contained in the General Conditions or other Contract Documents are solely to facilitate reference and in no way affect, limit, or cast light upon the interpretation or construction of the Contract.

15.11 Advertising or Public Relations. The OWNER reserves the right to review and approve in writing all The OWNER -related copy prior to publication as well as any The OWNER -related public statements and public discussions to be made by the CONTRACTOR, any of its SUBCONTRACTORS, agents, officers, members or employees. The CONTRACTOR shall not allow The OWNER -related copy to be submitted to any trade association, seminar sponsor or other public discussion group or be published in CONTRACTOR'S advertisement or public relations programs until submitting The OWNER -related copy and receiving prior written approval from The OWNER. All information shall be factual and in no way imply that The OWNER endorses the

CONTRACTOR'S firm, service, or product.

END OF SECTION 0550 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

- PART 1 GENIERAL 1.
 - 1.1 Summary
 - A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Construction Schedule
 - 2. Submittals Schedule.
 - 3. Daily construction reports.
 - 4. Material location reports.
 - Field condition reports. 5.
 - Special reports. 6.
 - 7. Construction photographs.
 - Definitions 1.2
 - A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - B. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - C. Predecessor activity is an activity that must be completed before a given activity can be started.
 - CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and D. scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.
 - Critical Path: The longest continuous chain of activities through F the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
 - Event: The starting or ending point of an activity. F.
 - G. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
 - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
 - 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the following activity.
 - 3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.
 - н Fragnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.
 - I. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
 - Diagram: A graphic diagram of a schedule, showing activities and J. activity relationships.

2.

- Submittals 13
 - A. Submittals Schedule: Submit 5 copies of schedule. Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - 1 Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - 2. Submittal category (action or informational).
 - 3 Name of subcontractor.
 - Description of the Work covered. 4
 - 5. Scheduled date for Administrators final release or approval.

- Preliminary Construction Schedule: Submit 5 printed copies; one a В. progress of the Work and those required early because of long single sheet of reproducible media, and one a print. lead-time for manufacture or fabrication. 3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Submit 5 printed copies of submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule. initial schedule. Schedule shall be large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period. 2.2 Contractor's Construction Schedule Construction Photographs: Submit Digital photographs of each D. A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice site location prior to excavation/mounting, upon completion of to Proceed to date of Final Completion. excavation and upon installation of sign.. 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission File Name: Sign Location E. of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order. F. Folder Organization: By Sign Location Plan Number / Date В. Activities: G. Daily Construction Reports: Submit five copies at weekly intervals. 1. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities Material Location Reports: Submit five copies at weekly intervals. Η. for long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more I. Field Condition Reports: Submit five copies at time of discovery of than 30 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement differing conditions. cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery. J. Special Reports: Submit five copies at time of unusual event. 2. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times 1.4 Quality Assurance indicated in "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to A. submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule comply with requirements in Division 1 Section 01010 Summary with Submittals Schedule. / Preconstruction Meeting. Review methods and procedures 3. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of related to the Preliminary Construction Schedule and Contractor's date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following: for Designer's and Owner's Representative administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Discuss constraints, including phasing and milestones 1. Completion. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts. 2. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in 3. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how and approvals the sequence of the Work is affected. Review requirements for utility checks. 4. 1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase. 5. Review time required for completion and startup procedures. 2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included 6. activity for each contract. in schedule. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of 3. 7. Review submittal requirements and procedures. the Work performed by Owner. 15 Coordination 4. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Division A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports 1 Section "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and earliest possible delivery date. reporting of separate contractors. 5. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on Β. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule the schedule: of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress Coordination with existing construction. a. reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and h Uninterrupted services. reports. С Use of premises restrictions. 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of d. Seasonal variations. the Work from parties involved. e. Environmental control. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other 2. activities and schedule them in proper sequence. 6. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, PART 2 - PRODUCTS the followina: Submittals Schedule 2.1 Subcontract awards. a. Submittals. b. A. Preparation: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged Mockups. C. in chronological order by dates required by construction Fabrication. schedule. Include time required for review, resubmittal, ordering, d.
 - manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. 1 Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with preliminary bar-2. chart schedule. Include submittals required during the first 20 days of construction. List those required to maintain orderly

- Deliveries. e.
- Installation. f.
- Curing. a.

D.

Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule.

- E. Cost Correlation: At the head of schedule, provide a cost correlation line, indicating planned and actual costs. On the line, show dollar volume of the Work performed as of dates used for preparation of payment requests.
- F. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- G. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit preliminary horizontal bar-chart-type construction schedule within seven days of date established for the Notice to Proceed
- H. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 30 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.
- 2.3 Reports
 - A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
 - 1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 - 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 - 3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
 - 4. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions.
 - 5. Accidents.
 - 6. Meetings and significant decisions.
 - 7. Unusual events (refer to special reports).
 - 8. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 - 9. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 - 10. Emergency procedures.
 - 11. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 12. Change Orders received and implemented.
 - 13. Construction Change Directives received.
 - 14. Services connected and disconnected.
 - 15. Substantial Completions authorized.
 - B. Material Location Reports: At weekly intervals, prepare a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site.
 - C. Field Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare a detailed report. Submit with a request for information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.
- 2.4 Special Reports
 - A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
 - B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related

directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

3. PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Contractor's Construction Schedule
 - A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At bi-weekly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule 3 days before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
 - Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.
 - B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Administrator, Designer, Owner's Representative and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

3.2 Construction Photographs

- A. Photographer: Contractors photographer.
- B. Photography: Digital Files / Color / See Submittals for Naming
- C. Preconstruction Photographs: Before starting construction, take necessary photographs of Project site and surrounding properties from different vantage points to show site conditions.
 - Usa a white board to indicate location number.
 Show existing conditions adjacent to location / property.
- D. Construction Progress: On a weekly basis take a minimum of 2 photos of each sign location under construction, those that have been installed and minimum of 10 photos of in-shop production of signs and materials. Photographer shall select vantage points to best show status of construction progress since last photographs were taken.
- E. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take 2 color photographs after date of Substantial Completion of each sign location for submission as Project Record Documents.
- F. Photographs related to Third Party Work: CONTRACTOR shall also include photographs of surrounding area or issues that may require third party maintenance or correction. Including tree/shrub trimming, clean-up or additional surface work.
- G. Project Team Access: CONTRACTOR shall establish a accessible server site to store all project photography, available to entire project team.

END OF SECTION 01320 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

merje

01330 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

		 Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken: Project name. Date. Name and address of Designer and Owner's Representative. Name and address of Contractor. Name and address of subcontractor. Name and address of subcontractor. Name and address of supplier. Name of manufacturer. Unique identifier, including revision number. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate. Other necessary identification 		2. 5 i 3. 1 1
	F	J. Other necessary identification.	D.	Samp the fo
	1.	the Contract Documents on submittals.		1. 3
	G.	Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form.		t 2. F
	Н.	Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, and authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.		s (/ /
	I.	Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating action taken by Designer and Owner's Representative in connection with construction.		3. S
PART	2 - PR	RODUCTS		f
2.1	Actio	on Submittals		S
	A.	General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.		â
		 Number of Copies: Submit three copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. 		k
	В.	Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.		
		 If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data. 		4. 1
		 Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable. 		0 1 1
		3. Include the following information, as applicable:		r
		a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.b. Manufacturer's product specifications.c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.d. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.		5. I
	C.	Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.		6.
		1. Preparation: Include the following information, as applicable:		ć
		 a. Dimensions. b. Identification of products. c. Fabrication and installation drawings. d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams. 		k
		 e. Shopwork manufacturing instructions. f. Templates and patterns. g. Schedules. h. Design calculations. i. Notation of coordination requirements. j. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement. 	E.	Produ types Inclue

1. PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Summary
 - A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other miscellaneous submittals.
 - B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation"
- 1.2 Definitions
 - A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Administrators, Designer's and Owner's Representative's responsive action.
 - Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require B. Designer and Owner's Representative's approval. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
- 1.3 Submittal Procedures
 - General: Digital files of design intent drawings will be provided by Α Designer for Contractor's use in preparing submittals. See General Conditions.
 - B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that requires sequential activity.

2.

- 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Designer and Owner's Representative reserve the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in "Construction Progress Documentation" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities
- D. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Designer's receipt of submittal.
 - 1. Initial Review: Allow 10 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. Construction Manager will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 - 3. Allow [10] days for processing each resubmittal.
 - 4. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.
- E. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
 - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block
 - 2. Provide a space approximately 4 by 5 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Designer and Construction Manager.

Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 11 x 17 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches .

Number of Copies: Submit copies of each submittal, as follows:

- a. Initial Submittal: Submit one correctable, reproducible print.
- b. Final Submittal: Submit 2 final prints to OWNER and 1 final print for DESIGNER.

ples: Prepare physical units of materials or products, including ollowina:

- Samples for Approval: Submit color samples consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
- Preparation: Mount, display, or package Samples in manner specified to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare Samples to match Designer's sample where so indicated. Attach label on unexposed side that includes the following:
- a. Generic description of Sample.
- b. Product name or name of manufacturer.
- c. Sample source.

Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between final submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

- a. If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of the variations.
- b. Refer to individual Specification Sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.

Number of Samples for Initial Selection: Submit one full set of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Designer through Owner's Representative, will return submittal with options selected.

Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for guality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

Samples for Verification

- a. Examples of all graphic image process, including materials, methods, colors and finishes, for maps, imagery, letters, numbers and other graphic devices.
- b. Full size section of all graphic image processes, including materials, methods, colors and finishes.

uct Schedule or List: Prepare a written summary indicating of products required for the Work and their intended location. de the following information in tabular form:

01330 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements in F. "Construction Progress Documentation" for Owner's Representative action
- Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in "Construction G. Progress Documentation."
- Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals Н. or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS 2.2
 - A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
 - 1. Number of Copies: two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - 3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
 - В. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of designers and owners, and other information specified.
 - Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's С letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements.
 - Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding D. procedures and personnel comply with requirements. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
 - F. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements and, where required, is authorized for this specific Project.
 - F. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
 - Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's G. letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements.
 - Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified H. testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements.
 - Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and Ι. procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment.

	J.	Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including,	3.2	Desi	Designer's			
		but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of		A.	Gen sub retu			
		software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.		D.	eacl			
	K.	Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and		C	requ star app			
		telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following;		0.	will			
		1. Preparation of substrates.			retu			
		2. Required substrate tolerances.			Con			
		3. Sequence of installation or erection.		_	part			
		4. Required installation tolerances.		D.	Sub			
		5. Required adjustments.			revi			
		6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.		F	Des			
	L.	Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:			purp des the the			
		 Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report. 			deta insti			
		 Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product. 			all c by t			
		 Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements. 			Des			
		 Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective 			met			
		action was taken.			Des			
		Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.			an a			
		Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.			Des othe shal			
	М	Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prenare written information			requ			
	indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include							
		amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.			No Des			
PART	3 - E)	(ECUTION			the			
					-			

3.1 Contractor's Review

3.

- A. Review each submittal and check for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Designer and Construction Manager.
- Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval В. stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Existing Site Conditions. Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating all dimensions at the job site for information which pertains to the fabrication process and coordination of work with other trades related to the project submissions and implementation.

's And Construction Manager's Action

neral: Designer and Owner's Representative will not review mittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will urn them without action.

ion Submittals: Designer and Owner's Representative will review ch submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications uired, and return it. Designer and Construction Manager will mp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp propriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

ormational Submittals: Designer and Owner's Representative review each submittal and will not return it, or will reject and urn it if it does not comply with requirements. Designer and nstruction Manager will forward each submittal to appropriate tv.

omittals not required by the Contract Documents will not be iewed and may be discarded

signers Review: Designer's review is conducted for the limited pose of checking conformance with information given and the sign concept expressed in the Design Intent Drawings as part of Contract Documents. Review of submittals is not conducted for purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other ails such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating ructions for installation or performance of material or systems, of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required the Contract Documents.

signer's review shall not constitute approval of safety cautions, structural requirements or of any construction means, thods, materials, techniques, sequence or procedures.

signer's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of assembly of which item is a component.

signer's review of Samples is only for visual characteristics unless erwise indicated. Designer's approval of Contractor's submittals Il not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviation from uirements of Contract Documents nor for errors or omissions in p drawings.

Change to Contract Sum or Contract Time is authorized by signer's approval unless so stated in a separate modification to contract and approved by the OWNER.

Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating all dimensions at the job site for information which pertains to the fabrication process and coordination of work with other trades.

END OF SECTION 01330 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

01781 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

2.2

1. PART 1 - GEN	ERAL
-----------------	------

- 1.1 Summary
 - A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - Record Product Data.
- 12 Submittals
 - A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Submit 1 set of marked-up Record Prints.
 - 2. Submit 1 set of corrected Record Prints
 - 3. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's
 - В. Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
 - C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in the manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data.

2. PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- Record Drawings 2.1
 - A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of blue- or black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
 - 1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - Revisions to details shown on Drawings. b.
 - c. Depths of foundations.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change e. Directive.
 - Changes made following Designer's written orders. f.
 - Details not on the original Contract Drawings. g.
 - Field records for variable and concealed conditions. h.
 - Record information on the Work that is shown only i schematically.
 - 3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.

	4.	Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.			
	5.	Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.			
	6.	Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.			
B.	Rec Cer Prir pre Dra	cord CAD Drawings: Immediately before inspection for tificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up Record its with Designer and Owner's Representative. When authorized, pare a full set of corrected CAD Drawings of the Contract wings, as follows:		2.3	Recor
	1.	Format: Same CAD program, version, and operating system as the original Contract Drawings.			A.
	2.	Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on Record Prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.			
	3.	Refer instances of uncertainty to Designer through Owner's Representative for resolution.			
C.	Nev of p neit suit	wly Prepared Record Drawings: Prepare new Drawings instead preparing Record Drawings where Designer determines that ther the original Contract Drawings nor Shop Drawings are able to show actual installation.			
	1.	New Drawings may be required when a Change Order is issued as a result of accepting an alternate, substitution, or other modification.		2.4	Misce A.
	2.	Consult with Designer and Owner's Representative for proper scale and scope of detailing and notations required to record the actual physical installation and its relation to other construction. Integrate newly prepared Record Drawings into Record Drawing sets; comply with procedures for formatting, organizing, copying, binding, and submitting.	3.	PART	3 - EXE
D.	For des loca	mat: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the ignation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent ation.		3.1	Recor A.
	1.	Record Prints: Organize Record Prints and newly prepared Record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.			В.
	2.	Record CAD Drawings: Organize CAD information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each CAD file.			
	3.	Identification: As follows:			
		 a. Project name. b. Date. c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS." d. Name of Designer and Construction Manager. e. Name of Contractor. 			EN DO
Reco	ord S	pecifications			
A.	Pre inst	paration: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product allation where installation varies from that indicated in prifications, addenda, and contract modifications			

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.

- 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
- 3. Record the name of the manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
- 4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
- 5. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Product Data where applicable.

ord Product Data

Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

- 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
- 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
- 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Product Data where applicable.

ellaneous Record Submittals

Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

CUTION

rding And Maintenance

Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.

Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store Record Documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Designer's and Owner's Representative reference during normal working hours.

ND OF SECTION 01781 - PROJECT RECORD OCUMENTS

1. PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Summary
 - A. This Section includes the protection and trimming of trees that interfere with, or are affected by, execution of the Work or completed work, whether the work is temporary or new construction.
 - B. CONTRACTOR be responsible for trimming, in an professional and appropriate technique (see below; 1.3 Quality Assurance) all trees that interfere with the sign structure or site lines associated with the maximum legibility of the sign panel and its associated messages, logos and/or graphics.
- 1.2 Submittals
 - A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
 - B. Certification: From a qualified arborist that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to recognized standards and that trees were promptly and properly treated and repaired when damaged.
 - C. Maintenance Recommendations: From a qualified arborist for care and protection of trees affected by construction during and after completing the Work.
- 1.3 Quality Assurance
 - A. Tree Service Qualifications: An experienced tree service firm that has successfully completed tree protection and trimming work similar to that required for this Project and that will assign an experienced, qualified arborist to Project site on a full-time basis during execution of the Work.
 - B. Arborist Qualifications: An arborist certified by the International Society of Arboriculture or licensed in the jurisdiction where Project is located.

2. PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Materials for Protection of Trees
 - A. Chain Link Fence or other fencing type approved ny the OWNER.

3. PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Preparation
 - A. Temporary Fencing: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect remaining vegetation from construction damage.
 - 1. Install fence according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - B. Protect tree root systems from damage due to noxious materials caused by runoff or spillage while mixing, placing, or storing construction materials. Protect root systems from flooding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.
 - C. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within the drip line of remaining trees. Do not permit vehicles or foot traffic within the drip line; prevent soil compaction over root systems.
 - D. Do not allow fires under or adjacent to remaining trees or other plants.

- 3.2 Excavation
 - A. Install shoring or other protective support systems to minimize sloping or benching of excavations.
 - B. Do not excavate within drip line of trees, unless otherwise indicated.
 - C. Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks and comb soil to expose roots.
 - Relocate roots in backfill areas where possible. If encountering large, main lateral roots, expose roots beyond excavation limits as required to bend and relocate them without breaking. If encountered immediately adjacent to location of new construction and relocation is not practical, cut roots approximately 3 inches back from new construction.
 - 2. Do not allow exposed roots to dry out before placing permanent backfill. Provide temporary earth cover or pack with peat moss and wrap with burlap. Water and maintain in a moist condition.
- 3.3 Tree Repair And Replacement
 - A. Promptly repair trees damaged by construction operations within 24 hours. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to written instructions of the qualified arborist.
 - B. Remove and replace dead and damaged trees that the qualified arborist determines to be incapable of restoring to a normal growth pattern.
 - 1. Provide new trees of 6-inch caliper size and of a species selected by Designer when trees more than 6 inches in caliper size, measured 12 inches above grade, are required to be replaced.
- 3.4 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS
 - A. Burning is not permitted.
 - B. Disposal: Remove excess excavated material, displaced trees, and excess chips from Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 02231 - TREE PROTECTION & TRIMMING

merje

03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

			C.	Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products complying with ASTM C 94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.	2.3	Reinfo A. I
e concrete, including formwork, mix design, placement			 Manufacturer must be certified according to the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association's Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities. 		\ (
cement alone or in combination ulic cement, fly ash and other t-furnace slag, and silica fume.			D.	Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.		-
anufactured material and product				 Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program. 	2.4	Concre A. I
mix. Include alternate mix aterials, project conditions,			E.	Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, each aggregate from one source, and each admixture from the same manufacturer		B. I
r to be withheld for later addition			F.	ACI Publications: Comply with the following, unless more stringent provisions are indicated:		-
s: Details of fabrication, according to ACI 315, "Details ement." Include material, grade,				 ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete." ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials." 		
nt bar diagrams, arrangement, ment. Include special s through concrete structures.			G.	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Meetings."		C. \
ed by or under the supervision detailing fabrication, assembly, and engineering of formwork are				 Before submitting design mixes, review concrete mix design and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following: 	2.5	Admix A. (r
Initial testing agency indicating npliance of the following with comprehensive testing of current				 a. Contractor's superintendent. b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixes. c. Beady-mix concrete producer 		B. /
anufacturers certifying that each h requirements:		15	Doliv	d. Concrete subcontractor.		D. (
gregates. ise agents		1.5	A.	Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending		2 1
rcement accessories.	•				2.6	Curino
	2.	PART	2 - PF _			A. I
		2.1	Forn A.	-Facing Materials Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints		B. /
				1 Plywood metal or other approved panel materials		C. I
ce.				 Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows: 		D. N
nced installer who has n material, design, and extent d whose work has resulted in essful in-service performance.				 a. High-density overlay, Class 1, or better. b. Medium-density overlay, Class 1, or better, mill-release agent treated and edge sealed. c. Structural 1, B-B, or better, mill oiled and edge sealed. 	2.7	Relate A. I
s: A professional engineer in jurisdiction where Project is				d. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1, or better, mill oiled and edge sealed.		B. I
providing engineering services		2.2	Stee	I Reinforcement		
SEIVICES die Genned as LIUSE			А.	Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, as required by		

structural engineer.

1. PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Summary
 - A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mix design, placement procedures, and finishes.
- 1.2 Definitions
 - A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume.

1.3 Submittals

- Product Data: For each type of manufactured material and product indicated.
- B. Design Mixes: For each concrete mix. Include alternate mix designs when characteristics of materials, project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments
 - Indicate amounts of mix water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.
- C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Details of fabrication, bending, and placement, prepared according to ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement." Include material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, arrangement, and supports of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required for openings through concrete structures.
- D. Formwork Shop Drawings: Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer detailing fabrication, assembly, and support of formwork. Design and engineering of formwork are Contractor's responsibility.
- E. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated, based on comprehensive testing of current materials:
- F. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that each of the following items complies with requirements:
 - 1. Cementitious materials and aggregates.
 - 2. Form materials and form-release agents.
 - 3. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
 - 4. Admixtures.
 - 5. Curing materials.
 - 6. Bonding agents.
 - 7. Adhesives.
- G. Minutes of preinstallation conference.
- 1.4 Quality Assurance
 - A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed concrete Work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
 - B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for formwork and shoring and reshoring installations that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

prcement Accessories

Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete or fiber-reinforced concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete, and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

ete Materials

Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.

1. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class F.

Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33, uniformly graded, and as follows:

1. Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch .

 Combined Aggregate Gradation: Well graded from coarsest to finest with not more than 18 percent and not less than 8 percent retained on an individual sieve, except that less than 8 percent may be retained on coarsest sieve and on No. 50 sieve, and less than 8 percent may be retained on sieves finer than No. 50.

Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C 94.

tures

General: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material and to be compatible with other admixtures and cementitious materials. Do not use admixtures containing calcium chloride.

Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

g Materials

Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. dry.

Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

Water: Potable.

ed Materials

Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

Epoxy-Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class and grade to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Type II, non-load bearing, for bonding freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

H. Do not chamfer corners or edges of concrete. L Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove J. chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete K. Re tighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according Ι. to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement. 32 Embedded Items A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by castin-place concrete. Use Setting Drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded. 1. Install anchor bolts, accurately located, to elevations required. 3.3 Removing And Reusing Forms A. General: Formwork, for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work, that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete provided concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and provided curing and protection operations are maintained. В. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, de-laminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new formrelease agent. C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by OWNER. 34 Steel Reinforcement General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for A. placing reinforcement В. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against C. displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars. D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces. Joints 3.5 3.7 General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to A. surface plane of concrete. В. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect. Concrete Placement 3.6 A. When locating a footer within a single larger pavement block adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of

adjacent sidewalk areas - up to a 25 sq ft. (5' - 0" x 5' - 0")

- 2.8 Concrete Mixes
 - A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete determined by either laboratory trial mix or field test data bases, as follows:
 - 1. Proportion normal-weight concrete according to ACI 211.1 and ACI 301.
 - B. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs for the laboratory trial mix basis.
 - C. Footings and Foundation Walls: Proportion normal-weight concrete mix as follows:
 - 1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4000 psi .
 - 2. Maximum Slump: 4 inches .
 - 3. Maximum Slump: 5 inches .
- 2.9 Fabricating Reinforcement
 - A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."
- 2.10 Concrete Mixing
 - A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94, and furnish batch ticket information.
 - When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F , reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F , reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

3. PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Formwork
 - A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until concrete structure can support such loads.
 - B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
 - C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:
 - 1. Class A, 1/8 inch .
 - D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.
 - E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
 - 1. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.
 - F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.
 - G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

When pouring a underground footer within a area that contains a surface brick or specialty pavers, The pattern of bricks / pavers shall be removed, stored and replaced in the exact same positioning in the order they were removed.

В.

D

E.

F

G.

Η.

1

- C. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
 - Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement, unless approved by a licensed Engineer.
 - Before placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.
 - Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as specified. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
 - Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers no deeper than 24 inches and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic, to avoid cold joints.
 - Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
 - When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.
 - 2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
 - Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise specified and approved in mix designs.
 - Hot-Weather Placement: Place concrete according to recommendations in ACI 305R and as follows, when hot-weather conditions exist:
 - Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
 - 2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
 - 3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

Miscellaneous Concrete Items

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete Work.

- 3.8 Concrete Protection And Curing
 - A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with recommendations in ACI 305R for hot-weather protection during curing.
 - B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
 - C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing by one or a combination of the following methods:
 - D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces, by one or a combination of the following methods:
- 3.9 Concrete Surface Repairs
 - A. Defective Concrete: CONTRACTOR shall repair and patch any existing defective areas that surround the footer up to 50 sq ft. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to OWNER'S approval.
 - B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.
 - C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.
 - D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.
 - E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to OWNER'S approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.
 - F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.
 - G. All stained or colored concrete shall match adjacent stained or colored concrete areas.
 - H. All replaced surface areas shall be replaced with matching like materials, including bricks, pavers, stone, stamped concrete, or other materials.
- 3.10 Field Quality Control
 - A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to sample materials, perform tests, and submit test reports during concrete placement according to requirements specified in this Article.

- B. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
- C. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
- D. Strength of each concrete mix will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi .

END OF SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

merje

1. PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Non Illuminated, Single-Sheet-Type Post and Panel Signs
 - 2. Dimensional Letters.
 - 3. Related Sign Types include, Gateways, Directional Signs, Kiosks and Single-Panel Signs Mounted to Structures.
- 1.2 RELATED PROJECT CONDITIONS, PROCEDURES AND WORK REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Executive Summary
 - B. Section 00550: General Conditions
 - C. Section 01320: Construction Progress Documentation
 - D. Section 01330: Submittal Procedures
 - E. Section 01781: Project Record Documents
 - F. Section 02231: Tree Protection & Trimming
 - G. Section 03050: Cast-In-Place Concrete
 - H. Section 10437: Pylon Signs, Electric. Message Brds & Channel Ltrs.
 - I. Section 01730: Removals, Cutting and Patching
 - J. Section 09999: Decorative Metals Coatings / Dye Sublimation
- 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Structural Performance: Provide post and panel signs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, determined according to ASCE 7, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures":
 - 1. Wind Loads: Determine loads based on a uniform pressure of 90mph or the required windloads based on the project location, which ever is greater, acting in any direction.
 - B. Thermal Movements: Provide post and panel signs that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, peeling / loss of adhesion of vinyl, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
- C. Structural Engineering: Provide all necessary structural engineering calculations and signed and sealed drawings for proposed signs, structures (existing and new) and other elements as necessary to perform the work and provide a structurally sound and safe product.
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall also review and confirm the structural integrity of all existing structures a sign may be installed on.
 - 2. When a deficiency is discovered in an existing structure, the CONTRACTOR and their ENGINEER shall provide a discovery report to the OWNER and indicate any corrections, remediation or additional structural components that shall be necessary, in order to install the sign properly and to required Federal, State and Local codes.

- 1.4 SUBMITTALS
 - A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated include construction details, material descriptions, processes, dimensions of individual components, graphic layouts, elevations, profiles and finishes. Include manufacturer's written instructions for installing, maintaining and cleaning surfaces.
 - B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication, installation details and graphic layouts for post and panels signs.
 - NOTE: The DESIGNER shall provide Adobe Illustrator files / DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS associated with the PROJECT as a courtesy to the CONTRACTOR.
 - NOTE: The DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, specifications and files are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. CONTRACTOR shall verify and be responsible for all final drawings, dimensions and conditions of the job, including proper orientation of graphic layouts, panel shapes, brackets and mounting methods.
 - 3. Include plans, elevations, and at least 3/4-inch scale sections of typical members and other components and construction details. Show anchors, reinforcement, accessories, layout, and installation details.
 - 4. Include message list, with details of wording and lettering layout, at least half size. Include full-size details of graphics.
 - Provide Graphic layouts for each sign location and its associated message. Minimum scale: 1" = 1' - 0"
 - 6. For dimensional letters;
 - a. Provide elevations of entire mounting surface and adjacent surfaces and details of any obstructions.
 - b. Provide construction and installation details indicating any internal surface supports that is required for structural integrity.
 - c. Include full-size templates for cutout characters and graphic symbols.
 - Include full-size spacing template for individually mounted dimensional characters and graphic symbols for fieldapplied characters on pylons.
 - Fabricator shall provide a Structural Engineer Seal (State Licensed) for all shop drawings indicating fasteners, construction, installation, footers or other structural components.
 - C. Samples for Verification: Provide 3 sets of each type of product indicated, of size below:
 - 1. Aluminum Post: For each form, finish, and color, on 6-inchlong sections of extrusions. All custom extrusion die shall be approved prior to fabrication.
 - 2. Aluminum Sheet: Squares of each sheet thickness, at least 4 inches by 4 inches.
 - 3. Paint Swatches: For each painted color, provide a 4" by 4" inch aluminum sheet. Clearly indicate on the back the color specification, date and submittal number.
 - 4. Reflective Vinyl Sheet: minimum 8" by 10" for each color required.

5. Examples of all graphic image process, including materials, methods, colors and finishes, for maps, patterns, imagery, letters, numbers and other graphic devices.

6. Dimensional Characters: Full-size representative samples of each dimensional character type required, showing style, color, and material finish and method of attachment to sign background.

7. Full Size Prototype Sign(s) and Sign Components: Full size Prototype Sign(s) and select Sign Components may be requested as part of the submittal process.

- a. The full size prototype sign may be constructed / installed in place.
- b. The prototype sign(s) and requested sign components shall be fabricated of all materials, process, colors and finishes as outlined in the design intent drawings.
- c. The installed prototype sign may ultimately be used as a component of the system.
- d. The OWNER shall provide exact location and messages for the prototype sign(s).
- e. A line item shall be included on the BID FORM for the quantity of and types of prototype sign(s) and Sign components required for the submittal process.

D. All cost associated with sample submittals, including mobilization, product data, shop drawings, mock-ups, samples and other submittals shall be included within the Lump Sum Bid Proposal.

Fabrication and Installation of requested proto-types shall be included in the CONTRACTORS overall project schedule.

No additional time will be granted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR for the prototype fabrication / installation time or for time lost due to non-conforming materials, colors or other component associated with the completed proto-type.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

E.

F.

B.

C.

D.

15

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized and professionally trained representative of sign manufacturer for installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

Contractor shall be capable of providing replacement message panels within 10 working days of receipt of order.

Source Limitations: Obtain each type of post and panel signs through one source from a single manufacturer, unless incorporation of unique products is called for.

Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of post and panel signs and are based on the specific type indicated.

- Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by the DESIGNER except with DESIGNER'S approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Designer for review.
- 2. CONTRACTORS suggested modifications and/or products shall not increase the cost or schedule of project.

- 1.6 DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE
 - A. Delivery and Handling. Ship and deliver post, panels and all other sign components in the appropriate protective covering and crating to fully protect all sign components and surfaces against damage.
 - 1. Remove all protective covering, as required per product manufacturer instructions, in order to maintain warranties.
 - B. Defects. All delivered sign components shall be delivered free of any defect, including, but not limited to scratches, chips, cracking, dents, peeling, bubbling, adhesive glue / tape marks, marker writings, undesirable film coatings or other visual distractions or defects.
 - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of all sign components that are delivered on site or to the location damaged, at no cost to the OWNER.
 - 2. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of all sign components that are delivered on site or to the location defective, causing the product warranty to become null or void, at no cost to the OWNER.
 - C. Storage. The CONTRACTOR shall follow all third party, manufacturer and/or product storage instructions, procedures and requirements for all sign components. Including protection methods, protective materials, protective material removal (including instructions and timeframes), sequencing of events, environmental conditions for storage, overall storage requirements, stacking of products /materials and any other requirements.
 - Any failure by the CONTRACTOR to follow the storage requirements that cause for loss or void of warranty, product effectiveness or performance, will require complete and total replacement of all effected materials and products at no cost to the OWNER. This includes, but is not limited to, posts, panels, vinyl sheeting, paint, brackets or any other sign component.
- 1.7 COORDINATION
 - A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for post and panel signs. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages and other items that are to be embedded in concrete. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
 - B. Coordinate delivery time so signs can be installed within 24 hours of receipt at Project site.
- 1.8 WARRANTY
 - A. Contractors Warranty Period: Contractor shall provide a warranty of 3 years from date of Substantial Completion, for all workmanship associated with the fabrication and installation of the sign system this includes, but is not limited to the following
 - the posts, panels, footers, sign faces, materials, mounting methods and fasteners shall be free of defects, including. but not limited to; scaling, peeling, fading, warping, vinyl shrinking, adhesion, welds, structural integrity, corrosion or mechanical fastener failure.
 - B. Product and Manufacturers Warranties. CONTRACTOR shall pass on to the OWNER and honor all associated third-party product warranties, including, but not limited to vinyl sheeting (reflective and non-reflective), inks, vinyl overlays, paint, coatings and hardware.
 - All paints, clearcoats, reflective vinyls and non-reflective vinyls shall be free of defects, including. but not limited to; scaling, peeling, fading, warping, vinyl shrinking, adhesion or any other type of failure for the following time periods;

- a. Paint Warranty: Minimum 7 years
- b. Reflective Vinyl/Custom Color Warranty: Minimum 8 yrs.
- c. Non-Reflective Vinyl Warranty: Minimum 10 years
- C. Warranty Period Commencement: Warranty period begins for each individual unit, upon the date the OWNER provides a written acceptance of a singular unit or group of units.

2. PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS AND APPLICATION PROCESSES
 - A. Aluminum Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with at least the strength and durability properties of alloy 5005-H15.
 - B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with at least the strength and durability properties of alloy 6063-T5.
 - C. Paints: Material Preparation and Paint Performance
 - 1. Sign components shall be per-drilled in proper locations prior to any pre-treatment process.
 - 2. It is important for the metal surface to be free of oil, dust, and moisture to ensure a good chemical bond with the primer.
 - 3. Pre-treatment: All surfaces shall be cleaned, primed, and pre-treated as required by manufacturers guidelines prior to finishing.
 - 4. Masking and spraying. All masking shall be executed with preletter spaced vinyl legends, assembled on sign panel or wall prior to spraying. No hand-cut masks shall be used.
 - 5. Clear Coat: Apply a fully compatible protective UV / Anti-Graffiti Clearcoat to all painted, printed, and vinyl surfaces. Contractor shall verify all clear coat product warranties and compatibility of the clear coat products to the applied surfaces.
 - Finished work shall be crisp, accurate, visibly free from flow lines, streaks, bleeding, blisters, cracking, peeling or other imperfections in the dry-film state, without overspray, or rounded corners.
 - Screened Messages: Execute all silkscreen printing in such a manner that all edges and corners of finished letterforms are true and clean. Letterforms, color areas, graphics, or lines with rounded corners, edge buildup or bleeding, saw-toothing, etc. will not be accepted.
 - D. Paint: Processes and Paint Type
 - 1. Paint Type: All paints utilized on the project shall be designed and formulated specifically for the signage industry and for exterior use.
 - 2. Processes
 - a. CONTRACTOR shall follow paint manufacturers instructions, sequencing and procedural requirements to insure full product performance and warranties are maintained at the highest level possible for all Primers, Topcoats, Clearcoats, Cleaners and Additives.
 - b. this includes but is not limited to metal surface preparation, priming of surfaces, spray gun PSI, panel positioning during spraying/drying, adequate coverage, environmental conditions such as temperature and

humidity, recommended dry times for subsequent coats and for proceeding to next step in fabrication process, second/additional coat procedures, applying clear coats, cleaning final product and storage during fabrication and shipping.

3. Manufacturers and Colors: Per DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS or approved equal.

4. Paint Type / Acrylic Polyurenthane, Baked Enamel, Powder Coat and Specialty / Custom Coatings.

- a. Per the DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, apply paint specified to the sign components indicated
- Use only a paint formulated specifically for exterior signage. Apply exactly by the manufacturers instructions, sequencing and procedural requirements
- c. Include required quantity and types of compatible top coat and clearcoats per manufacturers recommendations.
- d. For Acrylic Polyurethane, utilize a matte enamel finish
- e. For Baked Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below).

Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.

Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils , medium gloss.

E. Non-Reflective Vinyl and Graphics:

 Single Vinyl Product: All vinyl sheeting, inks and overlays shall maintain the same manufacturer and required specifications. Mixing products, processes or materials from different manufacturers, that voids warranties is not permitted.

2. Color Application: Color of vinyl material is to be integral to the material and not surface applied unless specifically noted.

3. Translucent Graphics. Use 3M Scotchcal translucent film or approved equal

Reflective Sheeting

F.

 3M Certified Fabricator: Reflective Vinyl Printing shall be performed by a current accredited 3M Certified Fabricator or 3M Certified Digital Fabricator, which includes an annual onsite audit of manufacturing facilities, ensuring correct materials and processes are being used. Certification shall guarantee that the product will be covered by 3M MCS Traffic Warranty.

 Single Vinyl Product and Manufacturer: All vinyl sheeting, inks and overlays shall maintain the same manufacturer and required specifications. Mixing products, processes or materials from different manufacturers, shall void warranties and is not permitted.

- Reflective Sheeting. 3M 3930 High Intensity Reflective Sheeting or approved equal that meets MUTCD requirements for Community Wayfinding Signage (MUTCD Section 2D.50)
- 4. Color Application. Color background and characters shall be printed with approved compatible and fully warranty inks directly to reflective vinyl surface. Inks used in the screen printing and digital printing process must be designed for use on highway signs and recommended by the sheeting manufacturers. Inks used must be warranted to be effective for a period of time commensurate with the warranted life of the reflective sheeting.
- Sheeting & Substrate Application. Series 3930 sheeting incorporates a pressure sensitive adhesive and shall be applied to the sign substrate at temperature of 65°F/18°C or higher by any of the following methods:
 - a. Mechanical squeeze roll applicator refer to 3M Information Folder (IF) 1.4 for specifications.
 - Hand squeeze roll applicator refer to 3M IF 1.6 for specifications.
- Splices: Series 3930 sheeting must be butt spliced when more than one piece of sheeting is used on one piece of substrate. The sheeting pieces should not touch each other. This is to prevent buckling as the sheet expands in extreme temperature and humidity exposure.
- Seam Placement. Seams are not preferred. When practical, all seams should run horizontal and be located along horizontal visual graphics where the seams will be as inconspicuous as possible.
 - a. If the height of a sign panel is greater then 48 inches, the 3M 3930 material should be oriented vertically with stripes at 0 degrees, to avoid the seaming of material.
- 8. Material Substrate. Aluminum sheets and extrusions prepared based on vinyl manufacturers specifications and guidance. Plastic substrates are NOT acceptable.
- Legend / Message and Background: When a white message appears on a dark background, the background shall be printed the intended color (inks directly applied to reflective sheeting) and the copy, rule lines and arrows shall "knockout" of the background. Per MUTCD, Section 2D.50, both Message and Background shall be retro-reflective.
- Imaging Custom Colors (3M). Custom colors shall be applied to high intensity prismatic sheeting by the following imaging methods describe below or approved equal;
 - Thermal Transfer Printing: 3M Series 3930 sheeting may be imaged with 3M Thermal Transfer Ribbon Series TTR2300 in conjunction with the Matan SprinG3 or Matan Spot4 thermal transfer printers.
 - SM Series 3930 Sheeting and Color Application shall be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Product Bulletin for 3M 1170 for fabrication procedures and specifications.
 - c. Preferred Printer. 3M Series 3930 sheeting may be imaged by the Durst RHO 161 TS printer.
 - d. Preferred Vendor: Sherine Industries: (604) 513-1887.

- 11. Imaging Standard Manufacturer Colors (3M). Per 3M guidelines, Standard manufacturer colors may be applied to high intensity prismatic sheeting by the following imaging methods describe below or approved equal;
- a. Vinyl Graphic Films: Scotchcal Vinyl Series 7720 and Series 7725 may be used to provide copy for traffic control signs on high intensity prismatic sheeting. Both materials then must be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Scotchcal product literature for more information.
- Screen Processing: Series 3930 sheeting may be screen processed into traffic signs before or after mounting on a sign substrate, using 3M Process Colors Series 880I or Series 880N. Refer to 3M IF 1.8 for more details.

Both, 3M ElectroCut Films and Screen Processing Inks shall be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/ Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Product Bulleting 1170 for fabrication procedures.

- 12. Warranty Reflective Sheeting Custom and Standard Colors: All color application methods utilizing 3M Series 3930 Hi-Intensity Prismatic and Series 4090 DG3, Diamond Grade reflective sheeting as the base layer, shall be warrantied as outlined below and shall not excessively fade, discolor, crack, craze, peel, blister, bubble, tear or lose reflectivity such that the signs become visually unsuitable for their intended purpose.
 - a. All printed colors must be warranted to retain the following minimum reflective values based on the above tables:

3M Super High Efficiency Full Cube Prismatic2.3FABRICAASTM Level XI1-7 years - 80%, 8-10 years - 70%ACor	3M Hi-Intensity Prismatic ASTM Level IV: 1-7 years – 80%, 8-10 years – 70%			2.
	3M Super High Efficiency Full Cube Prismatic ASTM Level XI 1-7 years – 80%, 8-10 years – 70%	2.3	FAB	RICA
	Llich Drassy we Lawringto Craphia Danala			1

- G. Custom High Pressure Laminate Graphic Panels
 - Description: Custom High Pressure Laminate (CHPL) material composed of required layers of phenolic resin impregnated brown kraft filler paper to produce specified thicknesses, surfaced by a layers of melamine overlay, graphics imaged on saturation grade paper with UV resistant pigment based process color inks, and with an optically clear UV overlay that will resist no less that 99% of all sunlight and UV rays, as well as provides a graffiti resistant surface that allows for removal with standard cleaners.
 - Process: For purposes of this specification, layers of material described A.1 are to be assembled, and heat / pressure consolidated at approximately 1200 PSI at temperatures exceeding 275°
 Fahrenheit at manufacturer's prescribed time frames. All manufacturing processes of printing, pressing, machining, finishing and crating to be accomplished within a single stand
 - alone manufacturing facility to ensure consistent quality control and providing standard product delivery times of three weeks.3. Artwork: The graphic material and images are to be supplied by
 - and under the supervision of the Designer or Owner. To include mechanicals, text, photographs, transparencies, film and other

graphic source materials incorporated into digital graphic production artwork files in manufacturer's required file formats. All graphics must be assembled by computer designers familiar with and experienced in the process of digital printing and submitting production artwork files that meet the artwork requirements of the manufacturer.

 Acceptable Manufacturer: iZone Imaging, 2526 Charter Oak Dr., Suite 100, Temple, NY 76502. Tel: 888.464.9663, Email: info@izoneimaging.com, Web: http://www.izoneimaging.co.m or Approved Equal Vendor

H. Dye-Sublimated Printed Graphic Panels: See Section 09999: Decorative Metal Coatings / Dye-Sublimation Process.

ACCESSORIES

2.2

D.

A. Fasteners: Use concealed, fasteners fabricated from metals that are noncorrosive to sign material and mounting surface. Where fasteners are exposed, use tamper resistant fasteners.

B. Anchors and Inserts: Use stainless-steel or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts. Use torque-controlled expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete.

C. Concrete for Postholes: Comply with requirements "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, poured in place ready-mix CLASS B concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

Stainless Straps: When utilizing stainless steel straps to install a sign panel on a existing or new post, the mounting strap color shall match the post color.

1. Straps shall be threaded through bracket slots or attached per manufacturer hardware specifications and instructions, .

Straps shall not be drilled through or pierced by screws, rivets, or other mounting hardware.

ATION: GENERAL

eneral: Provide post and panel signs of configurations indicated.

- Welded Connections: Comply with AWS standards for recommended practices in shop welding. Provide welds behind finished surfaces without distortion or discoloration of exposed side. Clean exposed welded surfaces of welding flux and dress exposed and contact surfaces. Chemical welding is not an acceptable substitute.
- 2. Mill joints to tight, hairline fit. Form joints exposed to weather to exclude water penetration.
- Preassemble signs in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation, in location not exposed to view after final assembly.
- 4. Conceal fasteners if possible; otherwise, locate fasteners where they will be inconspicuous.
- 5. All exposed fasteners shall be tamper-resistant.
- Single ground mounted signs shall meet criteria as specified in State DOT standard index relative to aluminum materials and structural supports for signs.

10436 - POST AND PANEL SIGNS & DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

FABRICATION: BRACKET AND PANEL ASSEMBLY 2.4

- A. Brackets / Panel Configuration. Contractor shall be responsible for confirming, coordinating and verifying all sign panels, messages, graphic layouts, panel orientation, margins, shape, brackets, panel edges, and mounting hole positions with the proposed bracket design, configuration and assembly method, as it relates to the orientation and positioning on a new or existing pole to which it is installed on.
 - 1. Pedestrian Sign Panels: This includes single and double-sided panels that may require a singular orientation and specific margin clearance, on either side of the panel, in order to work properly with the assembly to the bracket, pole (existing or new) and positioning of the panel in the correct direction, when placed in the field.
 - 2. Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of all panels that are incorrect due to the Contractor's failure to notify the DESIGNER and OWNER prior to the commencement of any step of the panel or bracket fabrication process.

POSTS 2.5

- A. General: Fabricate posts to lengths required for mounting method indicated.
 - 1. Baseplate Method: Provide posts with baseplates, flanges. or other fittings, welded to bottom of posts. Drill holes in baseplate for anchor-bolt connection.
 - a. Provide anchor bolts of size required for connecting posts to concrete foundations.
 - Provide cover plate over breakaway assembly as b. indicated on drawings and based on break-away products requirements and warranties.
- B. Aluminum Posts: Per STRUCTURAL ENGINEER requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide extruded-aluminum tubing of the required thickness. Provide stop blocks in slots to hold panels in position. Include post caps, fillers, spacers, access panels, and related accessories required for complete installation.
 - a. Provide weep holes as necessary to allow internal water to release from internal structures. The size, method and or positioning of the weep hole shall not alter the design intent of the post. In addition, the weep hole shall not effect the structural integrity of the sign.
- Custom Cast Parts: Any die used to create a custom sign part, C. including, post caps, finials, extrusions, brackets, or other components, will become the property of The Owner. The fabricator will supply the following;
 - 1. 1 die will remain with The Owner.
 - 2. 1 die will remain with the fabricator for use on future projects with the owner.
- D. Breakaway Post: As indicated on drawings, CONTRACTOR shall provide breakaway posts assembly for the sign types and locations indicated in the documentation drawings. Final designs and shop drawings shall be supplied by the CONTRACTOR for each of the poles identified. A State Licensed Professional Structural Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings. The breakaway post shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1.	Most Current policy on Geometric Design of Highway and Streets			2.
2.	Most Current Standard Specification for Structural supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals			3.
3.	Most Current AASHTO Roadside Design Guide	2.7	GRA	٩PH
Existing Poles: Prior to submitting a bid the CONTRACTOR shall become familiar with all existing pole types utilized on the project and include all necessary costs for coordination, different mounting methods and materials required for the project.				Re No So
1.	CONTRACTOR shall reference the Sign Locations Plans and Site Photo References provided.	2.8	ALU A.	JMIN Co
2.	In the case where photos of the individual sites are not provid- ed or available, the CONTRACTOR shall visit the project site or use other means to verify each sign location and the different poles that are required.		В.	ar de Fii es
3.	Show all existing pole types and required mounting methods in shop drawings.		C.	Ba wi
4.	See 10436 / Section 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS for Structural Engineering requirements associated with existing structures, including poles.			pł be wi

SIGN PANELS 2.6

E.

- A. General: Provide smooth sign panel surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally from corner to corner.
 - 1. Coordinate dimensions and attachment methods to produce message panels with closely fitting joints. Align edges and surfaces with one another in the relationship indicated.
 - 2. Increase metal thickness or reinforce with concealed stiffeners or backing materials as needed to produce surfaces without distortion, buckles, warp, or other surface deformations.
 - Continuously weld joints and seams, unless other methods are 3. indicated; grind, fill, and dress welds to produce smooth, flush, exposed surfaces with welds invisible after final finishing.
 - All roadside break-away panels and posts shall conform to the 4. State DOT standards and all municipal regulations.
- Unframed & Framed Single-Sheet Panels: Provide unframed single-B. sheet sign panels with edges mechanically and smoothly finished.
 - 1. Panel Material: Material and thickness as indicated on design intent drawings.
 - a. Panel Finish / Painted: Surface painted, utilizing polyurethane paints as indicated in the design intent drawings.
 - b. Panel Finish / Vinyl: For panels that receive vinyl sheeting, finish aluminum properly and appropriately based on vinyl manufacturers requirements, so vinyl will adhere and maintain all vinyl manufacturers warranties.
 - c. Panel Coating / Paint: All exposed painted areas shall receive an Anti-Graffiti Protectant compatible with the panel paint finish.
 - d. Panel Coating / Vinyl: Cover reflective vinyl sheeting with a Clear UV/Anti-Graffiti overlaminate compatible with the vinyl manufacturers product. Refer to Manufacturers Product Bulletins for fabrication and application procedures.

- Edge Condition: Routed and/or Square cut or as indicated on the drawings. Paint all edges to match sign face or as indicated in design intent drawings.
- Corner Condition: As indicated on Drawings
- ICS: VINYL AND SCREEN PRINTING
- eflective Vinyl Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS
- Ion-Reflective Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS
- creen-printed Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS

NUM FINISHES

- comply wiith NAAMM's" Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural nd Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and esignating finishes.
- nish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system stablished by the Aluminum Association
- aked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned vith inhibited chemicals: Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoridehosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified elow). Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's ritten instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.
- 1. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils, medium gloss.
- 2. Color: As indicated on drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.

3.1

INSTALLATION

- A. Excavation: In firm, undisturbed or compacted soil, drill or (using a post-hole digger) hand-excavate holes for posts to diameters and spacing indicated.
 - 1. Excavate hole depths as required by structural engineer.
 - 2. Set anchor bolts, mounting sleeves and other embedded items required for installation. Use templates furnished by suppliers of items to be attached.
 - Underground Vaults/Basements:
 - Prior to bidding, to the greatest extent practical the CONTRACTOR shall make themselves familiar with all underground basement/vault locations that may interfere with a potential sign location footer, by obtaining plans and historical records from the OWNER. Bidders project lump sum cost shall be inclusive of all fees associated with unique footer designs that may be required as part of this work.
 - 1. Where a basement/vault interferes with a proposed location, the sign shall be relocated to a location deemed appropriate by the OWNER and the DESIGNER at no extra cost to the OWNER.
 - 2. Where relocation is not an option the CONTRACTOR will develop the appropriate mounting solution. The solution shall meet all engineering criteria as established by the standard footings (i.e. windloads).
- C. When installing a sign on an existing structure, the Contractor shall inspect, investigate, research, analyze and confirm the structural integrity of the proposed structure to which the sign shall be mounted to.
 - 1. Contractor's structural engineer shall provide all necessary calculations and drawings necessary to sign and seal the required shop drawings that confirms the integrity of the existing structure as well as the attachment of the sign.

10436 - POST AND PANEL SIGNS & DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

- 2. Existing Structures may include, but are not limited to utility poles, lamp posts, buildings, canopies, awnings, bridges, or existing sign structures.
- D. Install signs level, plumb, and at height indicated in the contract documents, with surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance. All signs installed shall conform to State DOT's and MUTCD for offsets and standard heights.
- E. Prior to any digging the contractor shall contact all required utility companys. Including, but not limited to Water. Gas. Electric. Fiber-Optics, Cable, Telephone, etc.). It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all calls, utility checks and footer production so that it will not delay the installation of the sign program.
- F Installer shall coordinate sequencing, excavation, delivery, installation and clean-up with all related or unrelated construction projects tat may effect their work, including; buildings, streetscaping, roadwork or utility projects.
- G Installer shall coordinate all excavation, delivery, installation and clean-up with adjacent businesses and property owners.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall replace all surfaces with like materials. All new surfaces adjacent to and within 5'-0" sq ft of post, including the entire excavated area shall be returned to the same condition and quality, including, materials, finish and grading that was present prior to excavation.

When pouring a underground footer within a area that contains a surface brick or specialty pavers, The pattern of bricks / pavers shall be removed, stored and replaced in the exact same positioning in the order they were removed.

- I. When locating a footer within a single larger pavement block adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas - up to a 25 sq ft. (5' - 0" x 5' - 0")
- J. Lateral Offsets: Per MUTCD, State and Municipal requirements,
- K. Contractors representatives will be present at all field surveys and site markings prior to installation, responsibilities will include;
 - 1. Measuring and marking out (spray paint) final sign location number and placement
 - 2. Recording measurements of sign placement from nearest intersection or fixed structure.
 - 3. Recording any field conditions that may alter or revise design intent or placement of sign.
 - 4. Record special field conditions, including custom pavers, colored concrete or other surface treatments that will require treatments.
 - 5. Record all message, sign type and location revisions, additions or subtractions that effect the production or installation of the sign program. This information shall be forwarded to the Owner and Designer for review and approval.
- Check / Stop / Ask (Obvious Errors); CONTRACTOR shall, when at all practical, confirm a sign message in the field prior to installation.
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall notify the DESIGNER and OWNER of any obvious incorrect message, spelling, arrow direction, pictogram and any other graphic elements OR any condition in the environment (new or previously identified) that reduces the sign(s) effectiveness, visibility or creates a situation where the sign is presenting incorrect information or creates a hazard (regardless of its safety factor or simple common sense).

- a. Conditions in the environment include, but are not limited to any element, new or previously identified that may block the visibility of the sign, its overall effectiveness or not meet standard codes or municipal requirements, including ADA. Elements include, trees or tree branches blocking the sign, existing signs (newly installed or previously identified), or any other physical objects (hanging plants, banners, awnings, parking meters, trash cans, etc.)
- 2. Failure to notify the OWNER and DESIGNER of any obvious error or faulty condition prior to installation will result in the CONTRACTOR replacing the sign or rectifying the condition in the environment, at no additional cost to the OWNER or DESIGNER.
- 3. Delays in the project caused by the non-installation of a sign (error / omission) shall be reviewed by the OWNER and the OWNER shall determine if additional time may be added to the end-date of substantial completion.
- 3.2 CLEANING
 - A. At completion of installation, clean soiled surfaces of sign units according to manufacturer's written instructions. This shall be included within the lump sum cost of the project.
 - CONTRACTOR shall provide the OWNER with instructions, В. processes and a list of materials for the proper and correct cleaning of signs. Information provided shall not void any project warranties.
- 3.3 TRAFFIC CONTROL
 - A. Develop general Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans for vehicular and pedestrian traffic in accordance with the current MUTCD. State DOT and Municipal requirements. Details for traffic control device must conform to the standard State DOT details.
 - The contractor shall apply for all permits required by the OWNER R and municipality for the purposes of traffic control. The cost for all permits and coordination shall be included within the Lump Sum Bid Proposal: this includes but is not limited to equipment. manpower, police presence or any other devices or personnel required for traffic control.
- 34 REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNS
 - A. The contractor shall remove all existing wayfinding, directional and trailblazer signs as indicated in the Comments section of the project Message Schedule. This work shall be sequenced and coordinated with the installation of the new sign program.
 - Removal of existing signs shall be included in the CONTRACTORS, В. Lump Sum Project Cost.
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall confirm with the OWNER prior to submitting their bid, the full scope of work related to removal, including footer removal, post removal and disposal.
 - C. Removal shall be completed prior to the installation of the new sign component.
 - 1. Removal of existing signs shall be scheduled and coordinated to minimize the time between the removal and installation of the new sign program.
 - 2. Removal of the signs shall include all sign components to the below grade connection to the footer.
 - D. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the proper location, site or recycling center with the OWNER for the disposal of the signs.

ATTIC STOCK

A. Contractor shall supply attic stock components of posts, sign panels, brackets and other components as requested and as outlined on the Bid Form.

If requested by the owner, contractor may provide storage space for attic stock. The cost of this will be a negotiated fee between the OWNER and the contractor on a annual, per square footage basis.

1. Attic Stock shall be stored by the CONTRACTOR in appropriate protective covering and crating to fully protect all sign components and surfaces against damage. and defect, including, but not limited to scratches, peeling, bubbling, adhesive tapes, marker writing, etc.

1. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of all attic stock that is damaged during the period of time it is stored, assembled or delivered to the site.

END OF SECTION 10436 - POST & PANEL SIGNS AND DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

- 1. GENERAL
 - SUMMARY 1.1
 - A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Pylon / Monolith Sign (Illuminated and Non-Illuminated)
 - 2. Electronic Message Boards (LED Displays)
 - 3. Channel Letters & Logos (illuminated and Non-Illuminated)
 - 1.2 RELATED SIGN TYPES
 - A. Related sign types include, Gateways, Directional Signs, Kiosks, and Sign-Box Type Signs Mounted to Structures.
 - RELATED PROJECT CONDITIONS, PROCEDURES AND WORK 1.3 REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Executive Summary
 - Section 00550: General Conditions В.
 - C. Section 01320: Construction Progress Documentation
 - Section 01330: Submittal Procedures D.
 - Section 01781: Project Record Documents E.
 - F. Section 02231: Tree Protection & Trimming
 - G. Section 03050: Cast-In-Place Concrete
 - Section 10437: Pylon Signs, Electric. Message Brds & Channel Ltrs. Η.
 - Section 01730: Removals, Cutting and Patching Т
 - Section 09999: Decorative Metals Coatings / Dye Sublimation
 - 1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Structural Performance: Provide post and panel signs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, determined according to ASCE 7, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures":
 - 1. Wind Loads: Determine loads based on a uniform pressure of 90mph or the required windloads based on the project location, which ever is greater, acting in any direction.
 - B. Thermal Movements: Provide post and panel signs that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, peeling / loss of adhesion of vinyl, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
- Structural Engineering: Provide all necessary structural engineering C. calculations and signed and sealed drawings for proposed signs, structures (existing and new) and other elements as necessary to perform the work and provide a structurally sound and safe product.
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall also review and confirm the structural integrity of all existing structures a sign may be installed on.
 - 2. When a deficiency is discovered in an existing structure, the CONTRACTOR and their ENGINEER shall provide a discovery

report to the OWNER and indicate any corrections, remediation or additional structural components that shall be necessary, in order to install the sign properly and to required Federal, State and Local codes.

- 1.5 SUBMITTALS
 - A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated include construction details, material descriptions, processes, dimensions of individual components, graphic layouts, elevations, profiles and finishes. Include manufacturer's written instructions for installing, maintaining and cleaning surfaces.
 - Shop Drawings: Show fabrication, installation details and graphic B. layouts for post and panels signs.
 - 1. NOTE: The DESIGNER shall provide Adobe Illustrator files / DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS associated with the PROJECT as a courtesy to the CONTRACTOR.
 - 2. NOTE: The DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, specifications and files are meant for DESIGN INTENT ONLY and are not for construction. CONTRACTOR shall verify and be responsible for all final drawings, dimensions and conditions of the job, including proper orientation of graphic layouts, panel shapes, brackets and mounting methods.
 - 3. Include plans, elevations, and at least 3/4-inch scale sections of typical members and other components and construction details. Show anchors, reinforcement, accessories, layout, and installation details.
 - 4 Include message list, with details of wording and lettering layout, at least half size. Include full-size details of graphics.
 - Provide Graphic layouts for each sign location and its associat-5. ed message. Minimum scale: 1" = 1' - 0"
 - Fabricator shall provide a Structural Engineer Seal (State Licensed) for all shop drawings indicating fasteners, construction, installation, footers or other structural components.
 - 7. For Dimensional Letters, Channel Letters / Logos, provide full size paper templates for review and approval in the field by the OWNER and DESIGNER.
 - 8 Wiring Diagrams: Include all diagrams required for power, signal, digital, wireless routing and control wiring of externally illuminated signs.
 - Samples for Verification: Provide 3 sets of each type of product C. indicated, of size below:
 - 1. Aluminum Post: For each form, finish, and color, on 6-inchlong sections of extrusions. All custom extrusion die shall be approved prior to fabrication.
 - 2. Aluminum Sheet: Squares of each sheet thickness, at least 4 inches by 4 inches.
 - 3. Paint Swatches: For each painted color, provide a 4" by 4" inch aluminum sheet. Clearly indicate on the back the color specification, date and submittal number.
 - 4 Reflective Vinyl Sheet: minimum 8" by 10" for each color required.

5. Examples of all graphic image process, including materials, methods, colors and finishes, for maps, patterns, imagery, letters, numbers and other graphic devices.

6. Dimensional Characters: Full-size representative samples of each dimensional character type required, showing style, color, and material finish and method of attachment to sign background.

7. Full Size Prototype Sign(s) and Sign Components: Full size Prototype Sign(s) and select Sign Components may be requested as part of the submittal process.

- a. The full size prototype sign may be constructed / installed in place.
- b. The prototype sign(s) and requested sign components shall be fabricated of all materials, process, colors and finishes as outlined in the design intent drawings.
- c. The installed prototype sign may ultimately be used as a component of the system.
- d. The OWNER shall provide exact location and messages for the prototype sign(s).
- e. A line item shall be included on the BID FORM for the quantity of and types of prototype sign(s) and Sign components required for the submittal process.

D. All cost associated with sample submittals, including mobilization, product data, shop drawings, mock-ups, samples and other submittals shall be included within the Lump Sum Bid Proposal.

Fabrication and Installation of requested proto-types shall be included in the CONTRACTORS overall project schedule.

No additional time will be granted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR for the prototype fabrication / installation time or for time lost due to non-conforming materials, colors or other component associated with the completed proto-type.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

F

F.

B.

C.

D.

16

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized and professionally trained representative of sign manufacturer for installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

Contractor shall be capable of providing replacement message panels within 10 working days of receipt of order.

Source Limitations: Provide all signs as a single source manufacturer, unless incorporation of unique products is called for. Do not use sub-contractors to fabricate signage.

Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of post and panel signs and are based on the specific type indicated.

- 1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by the DESIGNER except with DESIGNER'S approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to DESIGNER for review.
- 2. CONTRACTORS suggested modifications and/or products shall not increase the cost or schedule of project.

- E. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- 1.7 DELIVERY AND HANDLING
 - A. Delivery and Handling. Ship and deliver all signs and sign components in the appropriate protective covering and crating to fully protect all sign components and surfaces against damage.
 - 1. Remove all protective covering, as required per product manufacturer instructions, in order to maintain warranties.
 - B. Defects. All delivered sign components shall be delivered free of any defect, including, but not limited to scratches, chips, cracking, dents, peeling, bubbling, adhesive glue / tape marks, marker writings, undesirable film coatings or other visual distractions or defects.
 - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of all sign components that are delivered on site or to the location damaged, at no cost to the OWNER.
 - 2. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of all sign components that are delivered on site or to the location defective, causing the product warranty to become null or void, at no cost to the OWNER.
 - C. Storage. The CONTRACTOR shall follow all third party, manufacturer and/or product storage instructions, procedures and requirements for all sign components. Including protection methods, protective materials, protective material removal (including instructions and timeframes), sequencing of events, environmental conditions for storage, overall storage requirements, stacking of products /materials and any other requirements.
 - Any failure by the CONTRACTOR to follow the storage requirements that cause for loss or void of warranty, product effectiveness or performance, will require complete and total replacement of all effected materials and products at no cost to the OWNER. This includes, but is not limited to, posts, panels, vinyl sheeting, paint, brackets or any other sign component.
- 1.8 COORDINATION
 - A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for pylon signs. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages and other items that are to be embedded in concrete. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
 - B. Coordinate delivery time so signs can be installed within 24 hours of receipt at Project site.
- 1.9 WARRANTY
 - A. Contractors Warranty Period: Contractor shall provide a warranty of 3 years from date of Substantial Completion, for all workmanship associated with the fabrication and installation of the sign system this includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - the posts, panels, footers, sign faces, materials, mounting methods and fasteners shall be free of defects, including. but not limited to; scaling, peeling, fading, warping, vinyl shrinking, adhesion, welds, structural integrity, corrosion, electrical components or mechanical fastener failure.
 - B. Product and Manufacturers Warranties. CONTRACTOR shall pass on to the OWNER and honor all associated third-party product warranties, including, but not limited to vinyl sheeting (reflective and non-reflective), inks, vinyl overlays, paint, coatings and hardware.

- All paints, clearcoats, reflective vinyls and non-reflective vinyls shall be free of defects, including. but not limited to; scaling, peeling, fading, warping, vinyl shrinking, adhesion or any other type of failure for the following time periods;
 - a. Paint Warranty: Minimum 7 years
 - b. Reflective Vinyl/Custom Color Warranty: Minimum 8 yrs.
 - c. Non-Reflective Vinyl Warranty: Minimum 10 years
- C. Warranty Period Commencement: Warranty period begins for each individual unit, upon the date the OWNER provides a written acceptance of a singular unit or group of units.

2. PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS AND APPLICATION PROCESSES
 - A. Aluminum Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with at least the strength and durability properties of alloy 6061-T6.
 - B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with at least the strength and durability properties of alloy 6061-T6.
 - C. Paints: Material Preparation and Paint Performance
 - 1. Sign components shall be pre-drilled in proper locations prior to any pre-treatment process.
 - 2. It is important for the metal surface to be free of oil, dust, and moisture to ensure a good chemical bond with the primer.
 - 3. Pre-treatment: All surfaces shall be cleaned, primed, and pre-treated as required by manufacturers guidelines prior to finishing.
 - 4. Masking and spraying. All masking shall be executed with preletter spaced vinyl legends, assembled on sign panel or wall prior to spraying. No hand-cut masks shall be used.
 - 5. Clear Coat: Apply a fully compatible protective UV / Anti-Graffiti Clearcoat to all painted, printed, and vinyl surfaces. Contractor shall verify all clear coat product warranties and compatibility of the clear coat products to the applied surfaces.
 - Finished work shall be crisp, accurate, visibly free from flow lines, streaks, bleeding, blisters, cracking, peeling or other imperfections in the dry-film state, without overspray, or rounded corners.
 - Screened Messages: Execute all silkscreen printing in such a manner that all edges and corners of finished letterforms are true and clean. Letterforms, color areas, graphics, or lines with rounded corners, edge buildup or bleeding, saw-toothing, etc. will not be accepted.
 - D. Paint: Processes and Paint Type
 - 1. Paint Type: All paints utilized on the project shall be designed and formulated specifically for the signage industry and for exterior use.
 - 2. Processes
 - a. CONTRACTOR shall follow paint manufacturers instructions, sequencing and procedural requirements to insure full product performance and warranties are maintained at the highest level possible for all Primers, Topcoats, Clearcoats, Cleaners and Additives.

b. this includes but is not limited to metal surface preparation, priming of surfaces, spray gun PSI, panel positioning during spraying/drying, adequate coverage, environmental conditions such as temperature and humidity, recommended dry times for subsequent coats and for proceeding to next step in fabrication process, second/additional coat procedures, applying clear coats, cleaning final product and storage during fabrication and shipping.

3. Manufacturers and Colors: Per DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS or approved equal.

4. Paint Type / Acrylic Polyurenthane, Baked Enamel, Powder Coat and Specialty / Custom Coatings.

- a. Per the DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS, apply paint specified to the sign components indicated
- Use only a paint formulated specifically for exterior signage. Apply exactly by the manufacturers instructions, sequencing and procedural requirements
- c. Include required quantity and types of compatible top coat and/or clearcoats per manufacturers recommendations.
- d. For Acrylic Polyurethane, utilize a matte enamel finish
- e. For Baked Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below).

Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.

Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils , medium gloss.

Structural Steel:

F

F.

1. Hot-Rolled Structural-Steel Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 529/A 529M.

2. Steel Tubing or Pipe: ASTM A 500, Grade B.

 Steel Members Fabricated from Plate or Bar Stock: ASTM A 529/A 529M or ASTM A 572/A 572M, 42,000-psi (290-MPa) minimum yield strength.

4. Bolts for Steel Framing: ASTM A 307 or ASTM A 325 (ASTM A 325M) as necessary for design loads and connection details.

 For steel exposed to view on completion, provide materials selected for surface flatness, smoothness, and freedom from surface blemishes. Do not use materials whose surfaces exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

Colored Coatings for Plastic Sheet: Nonfading coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors. Use coatings that are recommended by manufacturers for optimum adherence to type of plastic used.

10437 – PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARDS and CHANNEL LETTERS

- G. Non-Reflective Vinyl and Graphics:
 - 1. Single Vinyl Product: All vinyl sheeting, inks and overlays shall maintain the same manufacturer and required specifications. Mixing products, processes or materials from different manufacturers, that voids warranties is not permitted.
 - 2. Color Application: Color of vinyl material is to be integral to the material and not surface applied unless specifically noted.
 - 3. Translucent Graphics. Use 3M Scotchcal translucent film or approved equal
- H. Reflective Sheeting
 - 1. Single Vinyl Product and Manufacturer: All vinyl sheeting, inks and overlays shall maintain the same manufacturer and required specifications. Mixing products, processes or materials from different manufacturers is not permitted.
 - 2. Reflective Sheeting. 3M 3930 High Intensity Reflective Sheeting or approved equal that meets MUTCD requirements for Community Wayfinding Signage (MUTCD Section 2D.50)
 - 3. Color Application. Color background and characters shall be printed with approved compatible and fully warranty inks directly to reflective vinyl surface. Inks used in the screen printing and digital printing process must be designed for use on highway signs and recommended by the sheeting manufacturers. Inks used must be warranted to be effective for a period of time commensurate with the warranted life of the reflective sheeting.
 - 4. Sheeting & Substrate Application. Series 3930 sheeting incorporates a pressure sensitive adhesive and shall be applied to the sign substrate at temperature of 65°F/18°C or higher by any of the following methods:

- a. Mechanical squeeze roll applicator refer to 3M Information Folder (IF) 1.4 for specifications.
- Hand squeeze roll applicator refer to 3M IF 1.6 for specb. ifications.
- 5. Splices: Series 3930 sheeting must be butt spliced when more than one piece of sheeting is used on one piece of substrate. The sheeting pieces should not touch each other. This is to prevent buckling as the sheet expands in extreme temperature and humidity exposure.
- 6. Seam Placement. Seams are not preferred. When practical, all seams should run horizontal and be located along horizontal visual graphics where the seams will be as inconspicuous as possible.
 - a. If the height of a sign panel is greater then 48 inches, the 3M 3930 material should be oriented vertically with stripes at 0 degrees, to avoid the seaming of material.
- 7. Material Substrate. Aluminum sheets and extrusions prepared based on vinyl manufacturers specifications and guidance. Plastic substrates are NOT acceptable.
- 8. Legend / Message and Background: When a white message appears on a dark background, the background shall be printed the intended color (inks directly applied to reflective sheeting) and the copy, rule lines and arrows shall "knockout" of the background. Per MUTCD. Section 2D.50. both Message and Background shall be retro-reflective.

- 9. Imaging Custom Colors (3M). Custom colors shall be applied to high intensity prismatic sheeting by the following imaging methods describe below or approved equal;
 - a. Thermal Transfer Printing: 3M Series 3930 sheeting may be imaged with 3M Thermal Transfer Ribbon Series TTR2300 in conjunction with the Matan SprinG3 or Matan Spot4 thermal transfer printers.
 - b. 3M 3930 Sheeting and Color Application shall be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/ Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Product Bulletin for 3M 1170 for fabrication procedures and specifications.
 - c. Preferred Printer. 3M Series 3930 sheeting may be imaged by the Durst RHO 161 TS printer.
 - d. Preferred Vendor: Sherine Industries: (604) 513-1887.
- 10. Imaging Standard Manufacturer Colors (3M). Per 3M guidelines. Standard manufacturer colors may be applied to high intensity prismatic sheeting by the following imaging methods describe below or approved equal;
 - a. Vinyl Graphic Films: Scotchcal Vinyl Series 7720 and Series 7725 may be used to provide copy for traffic control signs on high intensity prismatic sheeting. Both materials then must be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Scotchcal product literature for more information.
 - b. Screen Processing: Series 3930 sheeting may be screen processed into traffic signs before or after mounting on a sign substrate, using 3M Process Colors Series 880I or Series 880N. Refer to 3M IF 1.8 for more details.
 - c. Both, 3M ElectroCut Films and Screen Processing Inks shall be covered with 3M ElectroCut Film 1170 Clear UV/ Anti-Graffiti overlaminate. Refer to Product Bulleting 1170 for fabrication procedures.
- Warranty. All color application methods utilizing 3M Series 3930 1 reflective sheeting as the base layer, shall be warrantied for a minimum period of eight (8) years and shall not excessively fade, discolor, crack, craze, peel, blister, bubble, tear or lose reflectivity such that the signs become visually unsuitable for their intended purpose.
- Custom High Pressure Laminate Graphic Panels J.
 - 1. Description: Custom High Pressure Laminate (CHPL) material composed of required layers of phenolic resin impregnated brown kraft filler paper to produce specified thicknesses, surfaced by a layers of melamine overlay, graphics imaged on saturation grade paper with UV resistant pigment based process color inks, and with an optically clear UV overlay that will resist no less that 99% of all sunlight and UV rays, as well as provides a graffiti resistant surface that allows for removal with standard cleaners.
 - Process: For purposes of this specification, layers of material 2. described A.1 are to be assembled, and heat / pressure consolidated at approximately 1200 PSI at temperatures exceeding 275° Fahrenheit at manufacturer's prescribed time frames. All manufacturing processes of printing, pressing, machining, finishing and crating to be accomplished within a

single stand alone manufacturing facility to ensure consistent quality control and providing standard product delivery times of three weeks

3. Artwork: The graphic material and images are to be supplied by and under the supervision of the Designer or Owner. To include mechanicals, text, photographs, transparencies, film and other graphic source materials incorporated into digital graphic production artwork files in manufacturer's required file formats. All graphics must be assembled by computer designers familiar with and experienced in the process of digital printing and submitting production artwork files that meet the artwork requirements of the manufacturer.

4. Acceptable Manufacturer: iZone Imaging, 2526 Charter Oak Dr., Suite 100, Temple, NY 76502. Tel: 888.464.9663, Email: info@izoneimaging.com, Web: http://www.izoneimaging.co,m - or Approved Equal Vendor

Dye-Sublimated Printed Graphic Panels (see Section 09999: Decorative Metal Coatings / Dye-Sublimation Process.

ACCESSORIES

K.

C.

D

2.3

2.2

A. Fasteners: Use concealed, fasteners fabricated from metals that are noncorrosive to sign material and mounting surface. Where fasteners are exposed, use tamper resistant fasteners.

B. Anchors and Inserts: Use stainless-steel or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts. Use torgue-controlled expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete.

Concrete for Postholes: Comply with requirements "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, poured in place ready-mix CLASS B concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

Raceways: Paint raceway structures to match color of building structure, so that the raceways shall be as inconspicuous as possible.

FABRICATION: GENERAL

A. General: Provide signs, message boards and channel letters of configurations indicated.

- 1. Welded Connections: Comply with AWS standards for recommended practices in shop welding. Provide welds behind finished surfaces without distortion or discoloration of exposed side. Clean exposed welded surfaces of welding flux and dress exposed and contact surfaces. Chemical welding is not an acceptable substitute.
- 2. Mill joints to tight, hairline fit. Form joints exposed to weather to exclude water penetration.
- 3. Preassemble signs in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation, in location not exposed to view after final assembly.
- 4. Conceal fasteners if possible; otherwise, locate fasteners where they will be inconspicuous.
- 5. Single ground mounted signs shall meet criteria as specified in State DOT standard index relative to aluminum materials and structural supports for signs.

10437 – PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARDS and CHANNEL LETTERS

- 2.4 STRUCTURES (includes Sign Framework and Raceways)
 - A. Base: Provide pylon signs with integral base consisting of channels, angles, plates, or other fittings. Drill holes in members for anchor-bolt connection.
 - 1. Provide anchor bolts of size required for connecting base to concrete foundations.
 - B. Internal Frames: Manufacturer's standard internal aluminum or steel framing system, designed to withstand wind pressure indicated. Provide welded construction using mitered joints. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, bolts, and similar items.
 - 1. Hot-dip galvanize steel framing system after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M.
 - External Frames: Manufacturer's standard external aluminum or steel framing system designed to withstand design wind pressure indicated and for direct attachment of sign message panels.
 Provide welded construction using mitered joints. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, bolts, and similar items.
 - 1. Frame Finish: Match finish of panels.
 - 2. Corner Condition: Square corners, unless otherwise indicated on DESIGN INTENT DRAWING.
- 2.5 SIGN PANEL / FACES
 - A. General: Provide smooth sign panel surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally from corner to corner.
 - Coordinate dimensions and attachment methods to produce message panels with closely fitting joints. Align edges and surfaces with one another in the relationship indicated.
 - Increase metal thickness or reinforce with concealed stiffeners or backing materials as needed to produce surfaces without distortion, buckles, warp, or other surface deformations.
 - 3. Continuously weld joints and seams, unless other methods are indicated; grind, fill, and dress welds to produce smooth, flush, exposed surfaces with welds invisible after final finishing.
 - 4. All roadside break-away panels and posts shall conform to the State DOT standards and all municipal regulations.
 - B. Sign Face / Aluminum Panels: Produce smooth sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) measured diagonally from corner to corner.
 - 1. Panel Material: 0.125-inch- (3.2-mm-) thick aluminum sheet
 - 2. Panel Finish: Manufacturer's standard semi gloss finish with UV inhibitors.
 - 3. Provide clips welded to back of panels for installation without visible fasteners.
 - C. Sign Face / Channel Letters: Material, thickness, color and finish as indicated in DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS.
 - D. Illuminated Units (SIgns and Channel Letters): Make provisions for servicing and for concealed connection to electric service. Coordinate electrical characteristics with those of the power supply provided.
- 2.6 GRAPHICS
 - A. Reflective Vinyl Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS
 - B. Non-Reflective Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS
 - C. Screen-printed Graphics: See PART 2. PRODUCTS

- D. Surface-Applied Dimensional Characters: Cut copy characters from solid material of thickness indicated. Produce precisely cut characters with square-cut, smooth edges. Apply to exposed face of sign panel with concealed fasteners.
 - 1. Material: As indicated on Design Intent Drawings.
 - 2. See Section 10436: Post & Panel Signs and Dimensional Letters.
- E. Fabricated Channel Letters / Logos: Finish and/or paint materials as indicated in DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS.
- 2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES
 - A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
 - B. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
 - C. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
 - D. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
 - 1. Color: Match Architect's sample
 - E. Baked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoridephosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.
 - 1. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.04 mm), medium gloss.
 - F. High-Performance Organic Coating Finish (Fluoropolymer Two-Coat System): AA-C12C40R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: conversion coating; Organic Coating: Manufacturer's standard two-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer and fluoropolymer color topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturer's written instructions and AAMA [2604] [2605].
 - G. High-Performance Organic Coating Finish (Fluoropolymer Three-Coat System): AA-C12C40R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: conversion coating; Organic Coating: Manufacturer's standard three-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturer's written instructions and AAMA 2605.
 - 1. Color and Gloss: As selected by DESIGNER

ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARD / FULL COLOR AND MONOCHROME LED SIGNS

1. Daktronics Series: Galaxy GS6 15.85 MM or approved equal. CONTRACTOR shall reference Daktronics Product Manuals and Specifications for most current requirements,

2. 15.85 MM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- a. Character Height: 4.4" (7 pixel font)
- b. Line Spacing: 15.85 mm (0.62")
- c. Pixel Configuration:Monochrome: 1 red or 1 amber / RGB:1 red, 1 green, 1 blue
- d. Maximum Brightness: Monochrome red: 4,500 nits / Monochrome amber: 6,000 nits / RGB: 12,000 nits
- e. Monochrome Color Capability: 4,096 shades of red or amber
- f. Full Color Capability: RGB: 281 trillion colors
- g. Optimal Viewing Angle: 140 degrees horizontal x 70 degrees vertical
- h. Readability Angle: 160 degrees horizontal x 90 degrees vertical / Min Viewing Distance: 37'

3. PRODUCT FEATURES

H.

- a. All sealed components
- b. Quick connects
- c. Mounting clips
- d. High-contrast louvers
- e. Redundant module signal
- f. Large sections for fast installation
- g. Front ventilation on displays less than 7' 0" tall
- h. Same module size and cabinet size for all pixel pitches
- i. Shallow cabinet depth and narrow cabinet borders

4. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- a. Estimated LED Lifetime: min 100,000+ hours
- b. Contrast Enhancement: Non-reflective black louvers and module face grooves disperse light
- c. Message Capability: Text, graphics, logos, basic animation, video clips, multiple font styles, and sizes
- d. Control Software: Venus® Control Suite
- e. Power: 120, 120/240 VAC Single Phase
- f. Display Dimming: 64 levels (Automatic, scheduled or manual control)
- g. Communication Options: Ethernet Fiber Optic, Ethernet Bridge Radio, Remote Cellular, Ethernet CAT5
- h. Operating Temperature: -40°F to 120°F with 99% RH non-condensing
- i. Compliance Information: UL and cUL Listed, UL-Energy Verified,
- j. FCC compliance
- k. Warranty Coverage: 5 years
- I. Product Support: Parts support for 10 years

5. DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS

a. Single Faced and Double Faced as noted on DESIGN INTENT DRAWINGS

10437 – PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARDS and CHANNEL LETTERS

- 3. EXECUTION 1.
 - 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. Excavation: In firm, undisturbed or compacted soil, drill or (using a post-hole digger) hand-excavate holes for posts to diameters and spacing indicated.
 - 1. Excavate hole depths as required by structural engineer.
 - 2. Set anchor bolts, mounting sleeves and other embedded items required for installation. Use templates furnished by suppliers of items to be attached.
 - B. When installing a sign on an existing structure, the Contractor shall investigate, research, analyze and confirm structural integrity of the proposed structure.
 - 1. Contractor's structural engineer shall provide all necessary calculations and drawings necessary to sign and seal the required shop drawings. Existing Structures may include, but are not limited to utility poles, lamp posts, buildings, canopies, awnings, bridges, or existing sign structures.
 - C. Install signs level, plumb, and at height indicated in the contract documents, with surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance. All signs installed shall conform to State DOT's and MUTCD for offsets and standard heights.
 - D. Prior to any digging the contractor shall contact all required utility companys. Including, but not limited to Water, Gas, Electric, Fiber-Optics, Cable, Telephone, etc.). It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all calls, utility checks and footer production so that it will not delay the installation of the sign program.
 - E. Installer shall coordinate sequencing, excavation, delivery, installation and clean-up with all related or unrelated construction projects tat may effect their work, including; buildings, streetscaping, roadwork or utility projects.
 - F. Installer shall coordinate all excavation, delivery, installation and clean-up with adjacent businesses and property owners.
 - G. CONTRACTOR shall replace all surfaces with like materials. All new surfaces adjacent to and within 10' feet of post, including the entire excavated area shall be returned to the same condition and quality, including, materials, finish and grading that was present prior to excavation.
 - H. When locating a footer within a single pavement block (max. 5'-0" x 5'-0"), adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.
 - I. Lateral Offsets: Per MUTCD, State and Municipal requirements,
 - J. Contractors representatives will be present at all field surveys and site markings prior to installation, responsibilities will include;
 - 1. Measuring and marking out (spray paint) final sign location number and placement
 - 2. Recording measurements of sign placement from nearest intersection or fixed structure.
 - 3. Recording any field conditions that may alter or revise design intent or placement of sign.
 - 4. Record special field conditions, including custom pavers, colored concrete or other surface treatments that will require treatments.

- 5. Record all message, sign type and location revisions, additions B. or subtractions that effect the production or installation of the sign program. This information shall be forwarded to the Owner and Designer for review and approval.
- K. Check / Stop / Ask (Obvious Errors): CONTRACTOR shall, when at all practical, confirm a sign message in the field prior to installation.
 - CONTRACTOR shall notify the DESIGNER and OWNER of any obvious incorrect message, spelling, arrow direction, pictogram and any other graphic elements OR any condition in the environment (new or previously identified) that reduces the sign(s) effectiveness, visibility or creates a situation where the sign is presenting incorrect information or creates a hazard (regardless of its safety factor or simple common sense).
 - a. Conditions in the environment include, but are not limited to any element, new or previously identified that may block the visibility of the sign, its overall effectiveness or not meet standard codes or municipal requirements, including ADA. Elements include, trees or tree branches blocking the sign, existing signs (newly installed or previously identified), or any other physical objects (hanging plants, banners, awnings, parking meters, trash cans, etc.)
 - 2. Failure to notify the OWNER and DESIGNER of any obvious error or faulty condition prior to installation will result in the CONTRACTOR replacing the sign or rectifying the condition in the environment, at no additional cost to the OWNER or DESIGNER.
 - 3. Delays in the project caused by the non-installation of a sign (error / omission) shall be reviewed by the OWNER and the OWNER shall determine if additional time may be added to the end-date of substantial completion.
- 3.2 CLEANING
 - A. At completion of installation, clean soiled surfaces of sign units according to manufacturer's written instructions. This shall be included within the lump sum cost of the project.
 - B. CONTRACTOR shall provide the OWNER with instructions, processes and a list of materials for the proper and correct cleaning of signs. Information provided shall not void any project warranties
- 3.3 TRAFFIC CONTROL
 - A. Develop general Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans for vehicular and pedestrian traffic in accordance with the current MUTCD, State DOT and Municipal requirements. Details for traffic control device must conform to the standard State DOT details.
 - B. The contractor shall apply for all permits required by the OWNER and municipality for the purposes of traffic control. The cost for all permits and coordination shall be included within the Lump Sum Bid Proposal; this includes but is not limited to equipment, manpower, police presence or any other devices or personnel required for traffic control.
- 3.4 REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNS
 - A. The contractor shall remove all existing wayfinding, directional and trailblazer signs as indicated in the Comments section of the project Message Schedule. This work shall be sequenced and coordinated with the installation of the new sign program.

Removal of existing signs shall be included in the CONTRACTORS, Lump Sum Project Cost.

1. CONTRACTOR shall confirm with the OWNER prior to submitting their bid, if removing the entire footer is included in the project scope of work.

Removal shall be completed prior to the installation of the new sign component.

 Removal of existing signs shall be scheduled and coordinated to minimize the time between the removal and installation of the new sign program.

2. Removal of the signs shall include all sign components to the below grade connection to the footer.

CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the proper location, site or recycling center with the OWNER for the disposal of the signs.

ATTIC STOCK

C.

D.

B.

3.5

A. Contractor shall supply attic stock components of posts, sign panels, brackets and other components as requested and as outlined on the Bid Form.

If requested by the owner, contractor may provide storage space for attic stock. The cost of this will be a negotiated fee between the city and the contractor on, per square footage basis.

END OF SECTION 10437 - PYLON SIGNS

- 1. PART 1 GENERAL
 - 1.1 Related Project Conditions, Procedures and Work Requirements
 - A. Section 00550: General Conditions
 - B. Section 01320: Construction Progress Documentation
 - C. Section 01781: Project Record Documents
 - D. Section 10436: Post & Panel Signs and Dimensional Letters
 - E. Section 10437: Pylon Signs, Electric. Message Brds & Channel Ltrs.
 - F. Section 03050: Cast-In-Place Concrete
 - 1.2 PROJECT CONDITIONS
 - A. Removal of Existing Signs: See Sections 10436 and 10437
 - B. Existing Conditions: Do not disturb existing structures, construction, materials or equipment unless required by the CONTRACT
 - Do not cut, drill or remove structural members such as joists, beams or columns supporting construction that is to remain unless expressly required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS..
 - C. Existing Paint: Assume existing painted surfaces to contain lead based paints. Take precautions as required to prevent spread of lead containing particles and dust.
 - D. Items to Remain the Property of the OWNER: The following items shall remain the property of the State and shall be stored at the site where directed:
 - 1. To be determined by the OWNER and provided to contractor at pre-construction meeting or prior to installation at a specific sign location.

2. PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS
 - A. CONTRACTOR shall replace all surfaces with like materials. All new surfaces adjacent to and within 10' feet of post, including the entire excavated area shall be returned to the same condition and quality, including, materials, finish and grading that was present prior to excavation.
 - B. When locating a footer within a single pavement block (max. 5'-0" x 5'-0"), adjacent to at least 2 expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

3. PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 EXAMINATION
 - A. Prior to cutting, drilling or removal, investigate both sides of the surface involved. Determine the exact location of structural members.
 - B. If unforeseen obstructions are encountered, take precautions necessary to prevent damage and obtain instructions from the Owner's Representative before proceeding with the Work.
- 3.2 PREPARATION
 - A. Prepare existing surfaces properly to receive and, where required, bond with the Work.

- 3.3 REMOVALS, CUTTING, AND ALTERING
 - A. In addition to the items indicated to be removed on the Drawings, remove existing construction superseded by the Work except items such as pipes, conduits, recessed boxes, and ducts which are built into existing construction that is to remain. Cut off and conceal such items at face of remaining construction. Provide cover plates on recessed boxes.
 - B. Remove and alter existing construction as required to install and connect the Work to adjacent construction in an approved manner.
 - C. Cut and alter existing materials as required to perform the Work. Limit cutting to the smallest amount necessary. Core drill round holes and saw cut other openings where possible.
 - D. Perform cutting, drilling, and removals in a manner which will prevent damage to construction which is to remain.
 - E. Perform removal of items to remain the property of the State with such care as necessary to prevent damage to these items.
- 3.4 PATCHING
 - A. Patch existing construction and finishes defaced, damaged, or left incomplete due to alterations and removals. Patching, except as otherwise indicated, shall be limited to the areas which have been cut or altered. Finish patched surfaces to match existing adjacent surfaces as closely as practicable.
 - B. Perform patching around items penetrating existing construction in a manner that will maintain the water and fire resistive capability of the existing construction.
 - C. Paint patched areas and cover plates to match existing adjacent surfaces using same type of paint. Painting, except as otherwise indicated, shall be limited to the areas which have been patched.
 - D. Where surfaces exposed by removals are to remain as exposed surfaces, paint such areas to match existing adjacent surfaces as closely as practicable using same type of paint.
- 3.5 REINSTALLATION
 - A. Where reinstallation of removed items is indicated, reinstall them to a condition equal to or better than their condition before removal.

END OF SECTION 01730 - REMOVALS, CUTTING AND PATCHING

merje
DECORATIVE METAL COATINGS - DYE SUBLIMATED PRINTED GRAPHIC PANELS

1. GENERAL

- 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
 - A. Permanent imaging thermally-embedded in flat surfaces and dimensional objects for the following applications:
 - 1. Signage and streetscape components.
- 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
 - A. Section 00550: General Conditions
 - B. Section 01100: Summary
 - C. Section 01320: Construction Progress Documentation
 - D. Section 01330: Submittal Procedures
 - E. Section 01781: Project Record Documents
 - F. Section 10436: Post & Panel Signs and Dimensional Letters
 - G. Section 10437: Pylon Signs, Electrc. Message Brds & Channel Ltrs.
- 1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
 - A. Process: The process embeds a high resolution image deep into and throughout a super durable powder coated layer. The image is embedded inside the powder and flows seamlessly over edges and corners. It is not a film or a laminate. There are no visible corners and no delamination. The process shall be capable of coating and decorating both flat surfaces and dimensional objects.
 - Product substrates selected shall be able to withstand the 350 degree F (177 degree C) temperature of the powder coating oven. This includes and is not limited to aluminum, steel, glass, MDF, ceramic and high temperature plastics.
 - B. Characteristics: Coating shall be super durable polyurethane powder coated finish that is resistant to abrasion, humidity and corrosion. It shall be anti-graffiti, scratch resistant and non-combustible. The coating process shall be applicable for both interior and exterior applications. Coating shall withstand high traffic and extreme weather.
 - 1. Available characteristics include anti-skid, antimicrobial, postformable and super texture.
 - C. Capability: Embed process capability shall allow parts from the size of a button to 24 feet (7315 mm) in length. Includes dimensional objects, flat and embossed sheets, extruded profiles, and folded panels.
- 1.4 SUBMITTALS
 - A. Submit under provisions of Section 01330.
 - B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used.
 - C. Shop Drawings: For all fabrications, including details of construction and attachment to adjacent surfaces.
 - D. Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, two samples, minimum size 6 inches (150 mm) square representing actual product, color, and patterns OR as indicated in Section 10436 and 10437.
 - E. Sustainability Submittals:
 - 1. Certificates for percentage of recyclable base materials, recyclable transfer film and organic water-based inks.
 - Coating Process documentation of polyurethane powders emitting zero or near zero volatile organic compounds (no VOC's).

1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE				В.	Rec
	Α.	Manufacturer Qualifications: Minimum 3 years experience manufacturing similar products. Manufacturer shall have capability			00	pro
		to provide a "delegated design" responsibility including prototypes, value engineering and budget analysis.		2.2	СО/ А.	Po
	В.	Quality Assurance Process: The following services shall be provided by the manufacturer to deliver the specified product for installation.				mai resi resi
		 Project Management: Management of the design facilitation, review, prototype and implementation process. 				free
		 Value Engineering: Reviewing possible cost saving approaches for single or multiple production pieces. 				1. 2
		Prototype Development: Creating a full design element or portion of the element that reflects the final production piece.				3.
		4. Production/Fabrication: Creation of the final production piece.				4.
		 Coating and Embedding: The powder coating and embedded decoration of the final production piece. 	3. Е			
		 Installation and Service: Installation of the final production piece as well the maintenance of the final piece after installation. 		0.1	A.	Do pre
	C.	Mock-Up: Provide a mock-up for evaluation of surface preparation techniques and application workmanship.			В.	lf si not
		1. Finish areas designated by Designer.				ριο
		Do not proceed with remaining work until workmanship is approved by DESIGNER and the OWNER.		3.2	PRE A.	EPARA Cle
		3. Rework mock-up area as required to produce acceptable work.				usir
1.6	DELIVERY AND HANDLING					the
	А.	Deliver products in appropriate protective covering and crating		3.3	INS	TALLA
		to fully protect all materials, surfaces and components against damage.			Α.	Inst rela
	В.	All delivered materials shall be delivered free of any defect,		3.4	PROTEC ⁻	
		adhesive tapes, marker writing, etc.			Α.	Pro OW
		1. Contractor shall be responsible for full replacement of materials that is delivered damaged.			В.	Tou Coi
1.7	PROJECT CONDITIONS					
	A.	Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's recommended limits.				EN DY
1.8	9	SEQUENCING				
	A.	Ensure that products of this section are supplied to affected trades in time to prevent interruption of construction progress.				
1.9	١	WARRANTY				
	A.	Manufacturer's Warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard warranty for up to 10 years depending on location, substrate, environment and amount of direct sunlight.				

2. PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MANUFACTURERS
 - A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Direct Embed Coating Systems; 6 Morris St., Paterson, NJ 07501. ASD. Tel: (954) 825-0410. Email: info@ directembedcoating.com. Web: http://www.directembedcoating. com.

Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions Section 05550: General Conditions

G SYSTEM

owder Coating with Embedded Image using DECS Equipment: As anufactured by Direct Embed Coating Systems. Coating shall be sistant to abrasion, humidity and corrosion; anti-graffiti, scratch sistant, non-combustible, super-durable (UV resistant), and TGIC ee (non-toxic). Suitable for both interior and exterior applications. bating shall withstand high traffic and extreme weather.

- Substrate Material: As indicated on the Drawings.
- Image Source: As indicated on the Drawings.
- Color: As indicated on the Drawings.
- Finish: Matte.

IATION

o not begin installation until substrates have been properly epared.

substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, tify DESIGNER and OWNER of unsatisfactory preparation before oceeding.

RATION

ean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation. Prepare surfaces sing the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving e best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

ATION

stall in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and in proper lationship to adjacent surfaces.

CTION

otect installed products until acceptance of the project by the WNER or the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

puch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial pompletion.

ND OF SECTION 09999 - DECORATIVE METAL COATINGS / YE SUBLIMATED PRINTED GRAPHICS